

BUILD A  
BEER FRIDGE

SESSION IPA  
CLONE RECIPES

NITRO  
BREW TIPS

# Brew

THE HOW-TO HOMEBREW BEER MAGAZINE

**YOUR OWN**

NOVEMBER 2014, VOL.20, NO.7

## TAKE 2 PILS...

techniques &  
recipes to craft  
German Pilsener &  
Bohemian Pilsner

Pimp your  
Homebrew Pump  
Fixing Fermentations

Varietal Honey  
Meadmaking

[www.byo.com](http://www.byo.com)



**+** Brewing  
Best  
Bitters





Dead Ringer Ale · Caribou Slobber Brown · Chinook IPA · Bavarian Hefeweizen · Nut Brown Ale · American Wheat Beer · Smashing Pumpkin Ale · Cream Ale · Dry Irish Stout · Irish Red Ale · La Petite Orange · SMASH American Session Ale · Bourbon Barrel Porter · The Plinian Legacy · Brickwarmer Holiday Red Ale · Chocolate Milk Stout · Northern Brewer's White House Honey Ale · The Innkeeper · Black IPA · Extra Pale Ale · Petite Saison d'Ete · Cascade Mountains West Coast Imperial IPA · Northern Brewer's White House Honey Porter · Sierra Madre Pale Ale · Kolsch · Synchronicity Extraordinaire Wheaten Saison · Jamil's Evil Twin® · BACON! Smoked Red Ale · Dry Dock Breakwater Pale Ale · Peace Coffee 2nd Crack Stout · Witbier · Belgian Dubbel · Patersbier Honey · Weizen · Honey Kolsch · St. Paul Porter · Smoke Bomb Imperial · Smoked Chipotle Porter · Pirate's Plunder India Dark Ale · American Amber Ale · Shining Star Pale Ale ·

# NORTHERN BREWER

**has the best beer kits on the planet.**

**The numbers tell the story.**

**Over one million kits sold.**

**More than 100,000 repeat customers.**

**At least 6,000 5 star reviews currently online.**

**And might we mention the most  
generous beer kit guarantee known to man?**

**If you haven't tried us,  
you don't know what you're missing.**

Phat Tyre Amber Ale · Ace of Spades Black IPA · Kiwi Express IPA · Saison de Noel · Belgian Tripel · Imperial Stout · AK47 Pale Mild · Oktoberfest · Honey Brown Ale · Private Rye Undercover Brown Ale · Dead Ringer Ale · Caribou Slobber Brown · Chinook IPA · Bavarian Hefeweizen · Nut Brown Ale · American Wheat Beer · Smashing Pumpkin Ale · Cream Ale · Dry Irish Stout · Irish Red Ale · La Petite Orange · SMASH American Session Ale · Bourbon Barrel Porter · The Plinian Legacy · Brickwarmer Holiday Red Ale · Chocolate Milk Stout · Northern Brewer's White House Honey Ale · The Innkeeper · Black IPA · Extra Pale Ale · Petite Saison d'Ete · Cascade Mountains West Coast Imperial IPA · Northern Brewer's White House Honey Porter · Sierra Madre Pale Ale · Kolsch · Synchronicity Extraordinaire Wheaten Saison · Jamil's Evil Twin® · BACON! Smoked Red Ale · Dry Dock Breakwater Pale Ale · Peace Coffee 2nd Crack Stout · Witbier

**NORTHERNBREWER.COM**

# CONTENTS

November 2014 Volume 20 Number 7



## features

### 40 Build A Custom Beer Fridge

Two homebrewers couldn't find a used fridge or freezer with enough space for their fermenters, so they built their own from scratch.

by Cary and Brendan Hanson

### 50 German Pilsener

German Pilsener has roots in the Czech Republic, but is its own stand-alone style. Learn to craft your own.

by Horst Dornbusch

### 58 Bohemian Pilsner

Brew the classic beer from the Czech city of Plzen that inspired thousands of brewers around the world.

by Gordon Strong

### 68 The Forced Ferment Test

Take the guesswork out of determining final gravity.

by Michael Dawson



### 70 Single Varietal Meadmaking

Traditional mead recipes are a great way to highlight single-varietal honeys, such as Tupelo or Orange Blossom.

by Michael Fairbrother

### 78 Session IPA Clones

You've probably seen a "session" IPA at your favorite tap-house or local beer store, but how are they different from regular pale ales? The difference is in the hopping.

**Plus:** Three commercial session IPA clone recipes.

by Steve Bader

### 86 Build A Better Homebrew Pump

Using centrifugal pumps in your homebrewery can make the process move along smoothly, and with a few modifications, your pump can be doing double duty.

by Christian Lavender



23

## departments

### 5 Mail

Readers write in with suggestions about small batch brewing, questions about no-chill brewing, and a point about proper homebrewery footwear.

### 8 Homebrew Nation

An Ohio homebrewer gets us prepared for the holidays with a strong, winter ale recipe, and The Replicator clones Green Leaf Brewing Co.'s Green Leaf Stout.

### 13 Tips from the Pros

Two experienced pros share differing views on brewing beers to be served on nitro.

### 15 Mr. Wizard

Should you worry about the quality of oxygen you aerate with? What effect will the trub have if you do not remove it? How do you go about formulating a recipe? The Wiz answers!

### 23 Style Profile

A middle ground between the maltier extra strong bitter and the weaker ordinary bitter, balance is the key for best bitter.

### 95 Techniques

By understanding the causes of stuck fermentations and how to avoid them, you should never get stuck again.

### 99 Advanced Brewing

Ice beer is more than just a high-gravity style. It's got a lot of science packed into every pint.

### 103 Projects

David Sandy didn't have a permanent brew area so he needed a pump with portability.

### 120 Last Call

Rivalry is common among siblings, but these identical twins raise it to a new level when they start brewing.

## where to find it

28 **Holiday Gift Guide**

106 **Reader Service**

109 **Classifieds & Brewer's Marketplace**

110 **Homebrew Supplier Directory**

## RECIPE INDEX

Christmas is Cancelled .....	8
Green Leaf Brewing Co. Green Leaf Stout clone.....	12
A Bitter to Be Proud Of .....	24
German-Style Pilsener .....	53
Bohemian Pilsner (I).....	62
Bohemian Pilsner (II).....	63
Bohemian Pilsner (III) .....	64
Bohemian Pilsner (IV).....	65
Varietal Mead Base Recipe.....	74
Fort George Brewery and Public House Suicide Squeeze IPA clone.....	81
Lawson's Finest Liquids Super Session IPA clone .....	82
Boulevard Brewing Co. Pop Up Session IPA clone .....	83



## BYO RECIPE STANDARDIZATION

### Extract efficiency: 65%

(i.e. — 1 pound of 2-row malt, which has a potential extract value of 1.037 in one US gallon of water, would yield a wort of 1.024.)

### Extract values for malt extract:

liquid malt extract  
(LME) = 1.033–1.037  
dried malt extract (DME) = 1.045

### Potential extract for grains:

2-row base malts = 1.037–1.038  
wheat malt = 1.037  
6-row base malts = 1.035  
Munich malt = 1.035  
Vienna malt = 1.035  
crystal malts = 1.033–1.035  
chocolate malts = 1.034  
dark roasted grains = 1.024–1.026  
flaked maize and rice = 1.037–1.038

### Hops:

We calculate IBUs based on 25% hop utilization for a one-hour boil of hop pellets at specific gravities less than 1.050. For post-boil hop stands, we calculate IBUs based on 10% hop utilization for 30-minute hop stands at specific gravities less than 1.050.

### Gallons:

We use US gallons whenever gallons are mentioned.

# A winning combination for great beer

Made from 100% Great British Malt, the Muntons' range of top quality homebrew kits and ingredients are available from good homebrew stores across America.

But quality ingredients are only half the story. Sure, we can make the finest brewing ingredients and put them in a can. But to turn that can into truly awesome beer requires another vital ingredient: a homebrewer who shares our passion for perfection, a person who values authenticity and loves to savor and share the rewards of a beautiful brew.

Is that person you? If so why not team up with Muntons and make some of the world's greatest beers in America. You and Muntons - a winning combination.



Find out more from Terry McNeill email: [sales@muntons-inc.com](mailto:sales@muntons-inc.com)

Muntons Inc. WestPark, 8445 154th Ave, NE Building H, Redmond, WA 98052 · Office: 425 558 9991 [www.muntons.com](http://www.muntons.com)

# what's happening at **BYO.COM**

## Mead: From Nectar to Nirvana



On page 70 of this issue we take a look at varietal mead. If you want to learn more about making mead in a more general sense this story is a good primer on making the "nectar of the gods." <http://byo.com/story1140>

## A Stroll by the Wandle



Jamil Zainasheff offers a homebrew best bitter recipe "A Bitter to Be Proud Of" with his "Style Profile" column on page 24, but he also came up with another best bitter recipe inspired by Sambrook's Brewing during a recent trip to London. It's online at <http://byo.com/story3145>

## IPA: A Tale of Two Beer Styles



Session IPAs (pages 78–85) are a relatively new breed of IPA. Before those lower-alcohol IPAs became popular, there were two original versions of IPA that captivated the craft beer world. <http://byo.com/story921>

## Pumped Up Toolbox: Projects



The "Projects" column in this issue is a twist on a classic *BYO* project that brought the union of a brewing pump and a toolbox — a portable pump project of prodigious proportions. <http://byo.com/story1914>

THE NEW TO HOME BREW BEER MAGAZINE  
**Brew**  
YOUR OWN

### EDITOR

Betsy Parks

### ART DIRECTOR

Coleen Jewett Heingartner

### ASSISTANT EDITOR

Dawson Raspuzzi

### TECHNICAL EDITOR

Ashton Lewis

### CONTRIBUTING WRITERS

Chris Bible, Christian Lavendar, Marc Martin, Terry Foster, Glenn BurnSilver, Kristin Grant, Forrest Whitesides, Jamil Zainasheff

### CONTRIBUTING ARTISTS

Shawn Turner, Jim Woodward, Chris Champagne

### CONTRIBUTING PHOTOGRAPHERS

Charles A. Parker, Les Jørgensen

### PUBLISHER

Brad Ring

### ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER & ADVERTISING DIRECTOR

Kiev Rattae

### ADVERTISING SALES COORDINATOR & RECIPE EDITOR

Dave Green

### EVENTS & MARKETING COORDINATOR

Jannell Kristiansen

### BOOKKEEPER

Faith Albarti

### SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE MANAGER

Anita Draper

### NEWSSTAND DIRECTOR

Carl Kopf

### EDITORIAL REVIEW BOARD

Tomme Arthur • Port Brewing/Lost Abbey Steve Bader • Bader Beer and Wine Supply  
David Berg • August Schell Brewing Co. John "JB" Brack • Craft Beer Seminars  
Michael Dawson • Wyeast Laboratories Horst Dornbusch • Beer Author  
Greg Doss • Wyeast Laboratories Chris Graham • MoreBeer!  
Bob Hansen • Bries Malt & Ingredients Co. Anita Johnson • Great Fermentations (IN)  
John Maier • Rogue Ales Paul Manzo • Homebrew Consultant  
Ralph Olson • Hopunion USA Inc. Mitch Steele • Stone Brewing Co.  
Mark & Tess Szamatulski • Maltose Express John Weerts • Homebrew Consultant  
Chris White • White Labs Anne Whyte • Vermont Homebrew Supply  
David Wills • Freshops

### SUBSCRIPTIONS ONLY

*Brew Your Own* P.O. Box 469121 • Escondido, CA 92046  
Tel: (800) 900-7594 • M-F 8:30-5:00 PST  
E-mail: [byo@pcspublink.com](mailto:byo@pcspublink.com) • Fax: (760) 738-4805  
Special Subscription Offer  
8 issues for \$28.00

### EDITORIAL & ADVERTISING OFFICE

*Brew Your Own*  
5515 Main Street  
Manchester Center, VT 05255  
Tel: (802) 362-3961 Fax: (802) 362-2377  
Email: [BYO@byo.com](mailto:BYO@byo.com)

ADVERTISING CONTACT: Kiev Rattae ([kiev@byo.com](mailto:kiev@byo.com))

EDITORIAL CONTACT: Betsy Parks ([betsy@byo.com](mailto:betsy@byo.com))

FACEBOOK: [www.facebook.com/BrewYourOwn](http://www.facebook.com/BrewYourOwn)

TWITTER: @BrewYourOwn

*Brew Your Own* (ISSN 1081-929X) is published monthly except February, April, June and August for \$28.00 per year by Battenkill Communications, 5515 Main Street, Manchester Center, VT 05255; tel: (802) 362-3961; fax: (802) 362-2377; e-mail: [BYO@byo.com](mailto:BYO@byo.com). Periodicals postage rate paid at Manchester Center, VT and additional mailing offices. Canada Post: Return undeliverables to P.O. Box 25542, London, ON N6C 6B2. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Brew Your Own*, P.O. Box 469121, Escondido, CA 92046-9121. Customer Service: For subscription orders call 1-800-900-7594. For subscription inquiries or address changes, write *Brew Your Own*, P.O. Box 469121, Escondido, CA 92046-9121. Tel: (800) 900-7594. Fax: (760) 738-4805. Foreign and Canadian orders must be payable in U.S. dollars plus postage. The print subscription rate to Canada and Mexico is \$33; for all other countries the print subscription rate is \$45.

All contents of *Brew Your Own* are Copyright © 2014 by Battenkill Communications, unless otherwise noted. *Brew Your Own* is a registered trademark owned by Battenkill Communications, a Vermont corporation. Unsolicited manuscripts will not be returned, and no responsibility can be assumed for such material. All "Letters to the Editor" should be sent to the editor at the Vermont office address. All rights in letters sent to *Brew Your Own* will be treated as unconditionally assigned for publication and copyright purposes and subject to *Brew Your Own's* unrestricted right to edit. Although all reasonable attempts are made to ensure accuracy, the publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions anywhere in the publication.

All rights reserved. Reproduction in part or in whole without written permission is strictly prohibited. Printed in the United States of America. Volume 20, Number 7, November 2014

Cover Photo: Charles A. Parker/Images Plus



### Small batch brewing

I enjoyed the small batch brewing article by Josh Weikert in the October 2014 issue of *Brew Your Own*. I think it fit very well with my “Last Call” article on simple brewing in the September 2014 issue: Going smaller also makes it simpler. The only thing I would do differently is not use 1-gallon (3.8-L) carboys as leaving headspace will leave you with less than a full gallon. The WinCo supermarket near my house has 2-gallon (7.6-L) food-grade plastic buckets costing less than \$4.50 for bucket and lid. I used one recently to ferment a 1.5-gallon (5.7-L) batch of coconut cider and it worked great.

Steve Ruch  
Claypool, Indiana

*Brew Your Own Editor Betsy Parks replies: “Thanks for the suggestions on fermenter size and where to source them, Steve. A slightly larger fermenter is a good idea, especially taking any foaming from fermentation into consideration. Also, thank you again for your ‘Last Call’ story about simple brewing.”*

### No-chill brewing

Splendid article on no-chill brewing in the September 2014 issue! I suspect I have a bug in my chill plate or tubing I use from the chill plate to the fermenter. What I wanted to know is whether I can transfer hot wort to a keg and let the keg cool in a kegerator to speed the cooling process, then transfer to a glass carboy to pitch yeast once the wort has chilled in the keg.

Mike Popovec  
via email

*Story Author Dave Louw replies: “Hi Mike. Yes, that would probably work. The only thing to watch out for is that as the wort and airspace in the keg cools it will create a vacuum. Kegs are designed for positive pressure, not negative pressure. You have some chance of collapsing the keg due to the negative pressure but I would guess that’s unlikely. It’s also possible that air will pull in by the seals on the keg. To*



Gordon Strong is the President and highest ranking judge of the Beer Judge Certification Program (BJCP), the organization that certifies beer judges for homebrew competitions and also registers qualifying homebrew competitions. In addition to his Grand Master Level V judge status, Gordon is a three-time winner of the National Homebrew Competition Ninkasi Award and the author of *Brewing Better Beer: Master Lessons for Advanced Homebrewers* (Brewers Publications, 2011). He frequently contributes to *Brew Your Own*.

In this issue, Gordon explores the classic style of the Czech Republic: Bohemian Pilsner. Turn to his story, which starts on page 58, for interpretations from four award-winning homebrewers.



Cary and Brendan Hanson started homebrewing in 2009 and two years later decided to combine their day job talents (graphic designer and e-commerce software developer) to open their business Keg Outlet ([www.kegoutlet.com](http://www.kegoutlet.com)) — an Internet-based store for kegging and fermenting supplies and equipment.

Through their business, Cary and Brendan have had the opportunity to meet many homebrewers as well as professional brewers. The one thing they noticed that everyone agreed on was that controlling fermentation temperature was critical in making great beer. That’s where the idea for a “Fermentation Fridge” was born. On page 40 of this issue, the brothers detail how to build a custom fermentation fridge.



Michael Fairbrother is the Founder and Head Meadmaker at Moonlight Meadery in Londonderry, New Hampshire. Michael started making mead at home in 1995. Over the past four years Michael decided to turn his hobby into his career, opening Moonlight in 2010 (which was named for his habit of “moonlighting” as a meadmaker). He boasts more than 50 mead recipes in his repertoire, has been invited by the Robert Mondavi Center at UC-Davis to be a guest lecturer, and was a featured guest speaker at the Australian National Homebrewers Conference this fall. His meads are now available throughout the US and in Australia.

In this issue, Michael makes his *Brew Your Own* writing debut with a story, on page 70, about making traditional mead with single varietal honeys.



*be safe I would let it cool to something like 120 °F (49 °C) in the kettle then transfer to the keg and chill the rest of the way. That would be much less likely to create negative pressure issues."*

### Brewing safety

I do not recall reading in the article about brewing safety in the September 2014 issue of *BYO* about proper, sturdy footwear. Obviously, barefoot is a big no-go. However, sandals, and even canvas shoes, are very dangerous. I watched hot water wick into a canvas sneaker once and the guy had second-degree burns on a good portion of his foot. I use leather in my homebrewery.

Mike O'Brien  
via email


Brew Your Own Editor Betsy Parks replies: "Thanks for writing in, Mike. You bring up a great point that bears repeating — however, it was mentioned in the story. On page 41 the author, Christian Lavender, says: 'I used to brew in flip flops and I can't even remember all the things I spilled or dropped on my feet. After I dropped a carboy and the exploding glass cut open one of my toes, I switched over to boots. Burns and smashed toes are not supposed to be part of the brew day. Go into any commercial brewery and

*you will see that everyone is wearing some kind of boots with non-slip soles (often rubber boots) and often with steel toes."*

### Great timing

Perfect timing on the big batch story in the October 2014! Our permits are almost ready, and *Brew Your Own* magazine publishes an article on scaling up to big batches. If that's not fate . . . #craftbeer #hoboken #dreamscometrue

Colby Janisch, Tucker Littleton, and Andrew Brown  
902 Brewing Company  
Hoboken, New Jersey

Brew Your Own Editor Betsy Parks replies: "Hi Guys, Congratulations on getting your new brewery off the ground! I'm glad we happened to run the right story at the right time. From your website (<http://902brewing.com>) I see that you guys have graduated from a 3-gallon (11-L) brewpot to a 15-gallon (57-L) all-grain setup — with more plans to grow. Best of luck riding the craft beer wave and bringing the good people of Hoboken some tasty craft beers. I love hearing about homebrewers who've gone pro and I'll be keeping an eye on you guys on Twitter (@902Brewing) to see how things progress." 

# High Gravity

Homebrewing & Winemaking Supplies

918-461-2605



[www.highgravitybrew.com](http://www.highgravitybrew.com)

## Our family of Electric Brewing Controllers



**Simple.  
On purpose.**

Scan for more  
information on  
Electric Brewing



Our mascot,  
Pippin

**PayPal**

No Payments+  
No Interest if paid in  
full within 6 months on  
purchases of \$99 or more

Check out with PayPal  
and choose Bill Me Later®

Subject to credit approval. US Customers only.

# Simply Divine.



Introducing Abbaye, the newest addition to our lineup of Lallemand premium brewing yeast products. Abbaye is the go-to yeast for brewing Belgian-style ales including high-gravity beers like Dubbel, Trippel and Quad. Its high ethanol tolerance gives you excellent fermentation performance with true-to-style flavor contributions. Best of all, it offers the purity, convenience and value that only Lallemand dry yeast can deliver.

Make Abbaye premium yeast your choice for excellent Belgian-style beers. You can see complete information on our full line-up of Lallemand brewing products on our web site at [www.Lallemandbrewing.com](http://www.Lallemandbrewing.com).



## LALLEMAND BREWING.COM

# homebrew nation

## READER PROFILE:



**Brewer:** Bradley Shouse

**Hometown/State:** Mount Orab, Ohio

**Years brewing:** 4

**Type of brewer:** Brewer on a budget

**Homebrew setup (volume, style, efficiency):** Monster Mill, two converted cooler

mash tuns, 15-gallon (57-L) electric hot liquor tank, two Bayou propane burners, multiple kettles (15, 11, and 8 gallon/57, 42, and 30 L), and I ferment in a temperature-controlled fermentation chamber. I can brew 10- or 5-gallon (38- or 19-L) batches, usually hitting the standard 75% brewhouse efficiency.

**Currently fermenting:** Belgian dubbel, Baltic porter, Flanders red, Flanders brown, Russian imperial stout (souring 1 gallon/4 L), and an imperial Oktoberfest.

**What's on tap/in the fridge:** Citra® blonde ale, harvest ale (100% home grown hops), English mild, and cider for the wife. I'm also bottle-aging multiple barleywines, a Belgian dark strong ale, and a barrel-aged Russian imperial stout.

**How I started brewing:** I have a tradition to buy myself a birthday present (so I get at least one gift I want), so I ordered the Coopers DIY kit four years back.

**A little about the recipe I'm sharing:** I've always loved big, strong winter ales. Trøegs Mad Elf has always been wonderful so I thought I could brew this and make it my own. It is a strong beer but the alcohol is well hidden by the long, slow fermentation of the additional sugars. Overall the beer has a lovely light malt flavor, combined with subtle honey and cherry notes, finishing with the Belgian esters complementing and rounding the flavor. It's also a beautiful red color like Mad Elf. A few "tips for success" about the recipe: You should end up with about 6 gallons (23 L) of beer after the addition of the honey and puree. It uses true top cropping yeast so you need a big fermenter. I pasteurized the honey in the oven. Boiling the honey will drive off those delicate honey flavors. I would recommend a 2 qt. (2 L) yeast starter or a 1 gallon (~4 L) starter if you do not have a stir plate. If bottling, condition using Lallemmand CBC-1 to ensure proper carbonation.

## reader recipe

**Christmas is Cancelled**  
**(5 gallons/19 L, all-grain)**  
OG = 1.084 FG = 1.017  
IBU = 15 SRM = 13 ABV = 10.1%

*Original gravity is calculated on brew day additions. The ABV is calculated based on the brew day wort as well as the honey and cherry puree additions.*

### Ingredients

14.5 lbs. (6.6 kg) 2-row pale malt  
3 lbs. (1.4 kg) Best Malz Red X malt (12 °L)  
3.2 oz. (91 g) chocolate malt  
4.6 AAU Hallertauer Hersbrucker hops (60 min.)  
(1.25 oz./35 g at 3.7% alpha acid)  
1.5 lbs. (0.68 kg) honey (added to fermenter)  
2 lbs. (0.9 kg) Oregon sweet cherry puree (added to fermenter)  
Wyeast 3787 (Trappist High Gravity) or White Labs WLP530 (Abbey Ale) yeast  
Lallemmand CBC-1 yeast (if priming)  
½ cup corn sugar (if priming)

### Step by Step

Mash in grain at 154 °F (68 °C) and hold until starch is fully converted, about 1 hour. Mash out at 170 °F (77 °C) and begin recirculation. Sparge with enough water to achieve an appropriate level of wort depending on your boil off rate. Bring to a boil and add your bittering hops and boil for 60 minutes. After the boil, cool to 68 °F (20 °C) and pitch yeast.

Ferment at 68 °F (20 °C). After the initial 24 hours of vigorous fermentation, add the honey (pasteurized, not boiled) to the fermenter. Be prepared for a massive krausen and have plenty of space in your fermenter for the addition of the fermentables and yeast activity. Allow to ferment another 24 hours and add your sweet cherry puree. After another 24 hours let the fermentation warm up to 74 °F (23 °C). When final gravity is achieved, condition for one week, then add priming sugar and bottle or rack to keg.

## byo.com brew polls

Do you also make mead?

Yes, frequently 24%

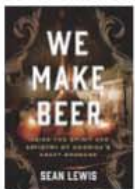
No, but I would like to try 47%

No, I am not interested 29%



## what's new?

### **We Make Beer**



On an intensive study of brewing, and later a nation-spanning journey into the heart — and the art — of American beer making, author Sean Lewis found a group of like-minded craftsmen. These brewers weren't afraid to speak their minds, they saw their competitors as cherished friends, they took joy in their work and they sought the same kind of balance in their lives as they did in the barrels they brewed. *We Make Beer* is not just a celebration of American brewing, but of the spirit that binds brewers together. It's about what you can discover in yourself when you put your hands and your heart into crafting the perfect pint. Available at major booksellers.

### **The Brew Journal**



*The Brew Journal* from Kegs & Code Co. is a traditional solution that brings back the simplicity of logging craft beer recipes with ink and paper. Designed by homebrewers for homebrewers, the layout provides an engaging template to log relevant information during a typical brew day. Includes 13 pages dedicated to reference information including a hop chart, conversion tables, a glassware guide, color and ABV charts. *The Brew Journal* is an innovative yet traditional way of logging your beer recipes and experiments contained in an attractive and durable format. Visit [www.kegscode.com](http://www.kegscode.com) to learn more or order yours today.

### **Real Ales for the Home Brewer**



A fully revised and updated second edition of Marc Ollosson's *Real Ales for the Home Brewer* is now available with new tips and recipes. Full of clone recipes based on information supplied by breweries across England and Scotland, this book will get you on your way to making superb real ales. With easy-to-follow instructions, both beginners and seasoned mashers can quickly start brewing classics such as Flowers Original Bitter, Belhaven Sixty Shilling Ale, Whitbread Best Bitter, Castle Eden Ale, Wadworth 6X and Marston Moor Porter. Available at major booksellers.

### **Sustainable Homebrewing**



Co-founder of the country's only cooperatively owned, certified organic homebrew supply store (Seven Bridges Cooperative), Amelia Slayton Loftus has been brewing organic beer since 1995. In her new book *Sustainable Homebrewing*, she shares her expert knowledge on everything homebrewers of all levels need to know to brew delicious, organic beer. Contents include recycling

water, using solar energy and achieving zero waste, as well as tips on developing recipes, honing competition skills and a tasting guide to different styles. She also includes more than 30 homebrew recipes. Available at major booksellers.



## calendar



### **November 1**

#### **Motown MASH Morristown, New Jersey**

The Morris Area Society of Homebrewers is hosting Morris County's first homebrew competition sanctioned by the AHA and BJCP. The focus of this competition is to provide valuable feedback to entrants, create a fun experience for judges and volunteers, and help put the New Jersey beer scene on the map. 250 entries in all 23 BJCP categories will be accepted. The entry fee is \$8 and entries must be received by November 1. Judging will take place on November 15.

Web: <http://mashnewjersey.com/motownmash2014.php>

### **November 15**

#### **Butler Homebrew BASH Butler, Pennsylvania**

Organized by the Butler Area Society of Homebrewers, the Butler Homebrew BASH is an AHA/BJCP sanctioned competition. The entry deadline is November 15 and judging will be held November 23. Each brewer will be limited to a maximum of 6 entries and the competition has a 225 total entry cap. The entry fee for this competition is \$7 for the first entry and \$5 for those thereafter.

Web: [www.bash.smythenet.com/bcoem/](http://www.bash.smythenet.com/bcoem/)

### **November 22**

#### **Props and Hops Festival Palm Springs, California**

Held at the Palm Springs Air Museum and shining a light on Southern California craft beer, the 3rd annual Props and Hops Festival in Palm Springs will feature over 40 breweries, a DJ and live music, surrounded by awesome vintage planes. Among other featured activities will be a rare, vintage beer tasting in the sky from inside a vintage airplane and a homebrew competition. The competition entry deadline is November 8 and has an entry fee of \$6.

Web: [www.palmspringspropsandhopsfestival.com](http://www.palmspringspropsandhopsfestival.com)

## homebrew nation

### homebrew drool systems

#### Flat Brewing Sculpture

Keith Melvill (along with Jeff Paskey, Rob Pearson, and Joe Wallace) • Yucaipa, California

About three years ago at our monthly poker tournament, Rob said his friend had a gravity brewing sculpture, kettles, several kegs, bottling equipment and an immersion chiller for sale for \$800. We pooled our winnings and the following weekend brewed our first batches. We soon moved from extract to all-grain and have never looked back. Being in a wheelchair means I couldn't brew alone because I couldn't get to the mash tun. What I needed was a flat brew sculpture. When I suggested this to the others they jumped at it. Turns out no one liked climbing a ladder with 23 lbs. (10.4 kg) of grain.



When we fired up the 90,000 BTU natural gas burners they melted the valves, hoses, everything! I made some heat shields around each burner and a top that guided the heat at the kettle then out the back of the sculpture.



Jeff suggested going with four burners instead of three, that way we could brew two 10-gallon (38-L) batches sequentially. We start the second mash immediately after mashing out the first. This cuts down our brew day by several hours. We can now brew 30 gallons (114 L) in just over the time it used to take to brew 20 gallons (76 L).



The nice thing about brewing with four partners is everything is a quarter of the cost, and brewing turns out to be a social event. We brew about every other weekend and most of the time there are at least three of us there. I think that brewing together is simply more fun, especially since the rule of showing up to brew is to bring a really good beer to drink.

## MoreBeer! Ingredient Kits

Homebrewers Worldwide Have Brewed  
Over 10 Million Pints of Beer Using  
MoreBeer! Ingredient Kits

### The MoreBeer! Advantage:

- Made for 5.5 gallons in your fermenter to end with 5 gallons of finished beer
- Freshest Extract & Ingredients
- Over 100 Kits To Choose From
- Exclusive Brewmaster Series
- Award Winning



**MoreBeer!**

MoreBeer.com • Fast & Free Shipping... From Both Coasts • 1-800-600-0033

# beginner's block

## DIACETYL REST

by dawson raspuzzi

One of the most common flaws in the beers brewed by homebrewers who are new to the hobby, particularly in lagers, is diacetyl.

Diacetyl, which has a taste and aroma of butter or butterscotch, is naturally present in all beer during fermentation. Also known as 2,3-butanedione, diacetyl is produced through a chemical reaction outside of the yeast cell when the compound alpha-acetolactate is oxidized by metal ions or dissolved oxygen. It can also be produced from bacteria, most notably *Pediococcus* and *Lactobacilli*.

To avoid diacetyl through bacterial contamination, a consistent cleaning and sanitation routine must be followed. Reducing the naturally forming diacetyl is best done by limiting the beer's contact with oxygen after the start of fermentation (since oxygen causes alpha-acetolactate to convert to diacetyl) and a technique called diacetyl rest — that is, allowing the beer to sit on the yeast a couple of days (or up to a week for lagers) at the end of fermentation and prior to cold crashing, bottling or kegging. At the end of fermentation the yeast will absorb diacetyl into the cell and reduce it enzymatically to 2,3-butanediol. Note that if you plan to rack your homebrew to a secondary fermenter prior to bottling or kegging, the diacetyl rest should be done in the primary fermenter to ensure there is enough yeast to absorb the diacetyl.

The diacetyl rest should be done at the same temperatures as fermentation for ales to ensure a full conversion of alpha-acetolactate to diacetyl, and with enough yeast present to reduce the diacetyl. The diacetyl rest for lagers should be done at similar temperatures as ales, so that means once fermentation is almost complete you will need to bring the temperature up to around 65 °F (18 °C)

and hold it there for a few days.

This warmer temperature speeds up the conversion of alpha-acetolactate to diacetyl and makes the yeast more active so it is in a better state to convert the diacetyl. Afterwards, gradually allow the beer to cool to the desired lagering temperature. Warming a lager for the diacetyl rest will speed up the process, and since most homebrewers have that ability it is recommended. It is worth noting that most commercial breweries have no way of warming their lagers up to an ale's fermentation temperature prior to cooling and therefore do a diacetyl rest at cooler temperatures — this works but is a slower process.

The diacetyl rest period should begin just prior to the end of active fermentation to ensure that there is still active yeast suspended in the beer to convert the diacetyl. This rest period should begin when your beer is two to five specific gravity points away from the target terminal gravity (or waiting until the bubbles in your airlock have slowed to once a minute or so and the yeast head has collapsed back into the beer).

A diacetyl rest is just as important with ales if you do not want the diacetyl taste in your beer (it is worth mentioning that some brewers like a little diacetyl in certain styles like English bitters or Scotch ales and believe that the buttery notes add complexity). Even if you don't notice the taste of diacetyl right after fermentation, without a rest period your ale could still contain high levels of alpha-acetolactate, which may still be converted to diacetyl later on. Once you have removed the yeast there is no way to get rid of the diacetyl, so you don't want to take that risk.

The rest period will extend the time it takes until you have a finished product, but a little rest and built up anticipation never hurt anybody.



CUSTOMIZABLE  
REUSABLE BEER LABELS  
BOTTLE CAPS  
COASTERS  
METAL PUB SIGNS  
KEG & CARBOY LABELS



[grogtag.com](http://grogtag.com)

USE CODE **BYOXMAS14** FOR 10% OFF

# homebrew nation

by marc martin

**DEAR REPLICATOR,** MY WIFE AND I MADE FRIENDS WITH A COUPLE FROM VANCOUVER, B.C. ON THEIR VACATION UP HERE IN ANCHORAGE. LAST JANUARY WE VISITED THEM AND THEY TOOK US TO A NEWLY OPENED BREWPUB, GREEN LEAF BREWING CO. ALL OF THE BEERS WERE EXCELLENT BUT MY WIFE SAID THEY HAD THE BEST STOUT EVER. I WOULD LOVE TO BREW IT IN NOVEMBER AND SURPRISE MY WIFE WITH A COUPLE OF CASES FOR CHRISTMAS.

CHARLES RAGNOL  
ANCHORAGE, ALASKA

**G**reen Leaf Brewing Owner Martin Ebadi's father never imagined he would help his son run a brewery. After all, he was a soldier in the Air Force of Iran, a country where the production of alcohol is almost non-existent. Martin's father decided to leave Iran in the mid '90s and brought Martin and the rest of the family to the welcoming country of Canada. There, in North Vancouver, British Columbia, he opened a very successful auto repair garage.

Working with his father, Martin became a skilled automotive technician and gradually took over more control of the business. About 10 years ago, Vancouver started to catch the microbrewery fever that had been sweeping the U.S. Pacific Northwest since the late '80s. Martin discovered how much better great craft beers were than the standard Canadian light lagers. Seeing this as a good opportunity and much more fun than working on cars, he became determined to

open a brewery.

Since many Canadians were not familiar with craft beer at the time, Martin knew a location with plenty of pedestrian traffic would be a must. After months searching, he happened upon a vacant lower corner of The Quay Market shopping center. He took the space and placed an order for a new 10-barrel system. As he had no brewing experience, the next challenge became finding a brewer.

As luck would have it, one of the applicants was Bill Herdman, a long-time professional brewer who was bored working for a local company producing beer wort extract. Bill was a great fit and brought with him a world of beer knowledge. He began homebrewing with a friend in 1979. In the '90s he brought two British Columbia breweries up to speed and has been in the industry ever since.

Martin's instinct proved to be correct with both the location and choice of a brewer as he managed to show a



small profit after only a few months of operation. His next project will be an outdoor patio overlooking the bay.

This stout is one of his best sellers and is exactly what most consumers expect a stout to be. It is totally opaque with a dense tan head that holds to the bottom of the glass. The nose exhibits notes of chocolate, coffee and roast malt. Heavy bodied, the flavor is neither sweet nor bitter. Hopping levels are just enough to balance the sweetness.

Charles, you can cross the Green Leaf Stout off your Christmas list because now you can "Brew Your Own." For more information about Green Leaf Brewing Co. visit [www.greenleafbrew.com](http://www.greenleafbrew.com).

## Green Leaf Brewing Company's Green Leaf Stout clone (5 gallons/19 L, extract with grains)

OG = 1.057 FG = 1.012 IBU = 36 SRM = 45 ABV = 5.9%

### Ingredients

3.3 lbs. (1.5 kg) Coopers light, unhopped, liquid malt extract  
1.75 lbs. (0.79 kg) light dried malt extract  
8 oz. (0.23 kg) crystal malt (60 °L)  
8 oz. (0.23 kg) crystal malt (120 °L)  
14 oz. (0.40 kg) chocolate malt (350 °L)  
11 oz. (0.31 kg) roasted barley (450 °L)  
10 oz. (0.28 kg) Carapils® (dextrin) malt  
7 oz. (0.20 kg) flaked barley  
10 oz. (0.28 kg) flaked oats  
8.5 AAU Northern Brewer hop pellets (60 min.) (1 oz./28 g at 8.5% alpha acids)  
4.25 AAU Northern Brewer hop pellets (30 min.) (0.5 oz./14 g at 8.5% alpha acids)  
½ tsp. Irish moss (30 min.)  
½ tsp. yeast nutrient (15 min.)  
White Labs WLP001 (California Ale) or Wyeast 1056 (American Ale) or Safale

US-05 yeast  
¾ cup corn sugar (if priming)

### Step by Step

Steep the crushed grains in 2.25 gallons (8.5 L) of water at 154 °F (68 °C) for 30 minutes. Remove grains from the wort and rinse with 2 quarts (1.9 L) of hot water. Add the malt extracts and boil for 60 minutes. While boiling, add the hops, Irish moss and yeast nutrient as per the schedule. When done, add the wort to 2 gallons (7.6 L) of cold water in the sanitized fermenter and top off with cold water up to 5 gallons (19 L).

Cool the wort to 75 °F (24 °C). Pitch your yeast and aerate the wort heavily. Allow the beer to cool to 68 °F (20 °C). Hold at that temperature until fermentation is complete and then transfer to a

carboy and allow the beer to condition for 1 week before bottling or kegging.

### All-grain option:

This is a single step infusion mash using 8.5 lbs. (3.9 kg) of 2-row pale malt to replace the malt extracts. Mix all of the crushed grains with 4.75 gallons (18 L) of 171 °F (77 °C) water to stabilize at 154 °F (68 °C) for 60 minutes. Slowly sparge with 175 °F (79 °C) water. Collect approximately 6 gallons (23 L) of wort runoff to boil for 60 minutes. Reduce the 60-minute Northern Brewer hop addition to 6.8 AAU (0.8 oz./23 g) and the 30 minute Northern Brewer hop addition to 3.4 AAU (0.4 oz./11 g) to allow for the higher utilization factor of a full wort boil. The remainder of this recipe is the same as the extract with grains recipe.

# Nitro Beers

tips from the pros  
by Dawson Raspuzzi



## Change the gas; change everything

LOOKING FOR A CREAMIER, FULLER MOUTHFEEL IN YOUR HOMEBREW? MAYBE REPLACING ONE OF YOUR CARBON DIOXIDE (CO<sub>2</sub>) TAP LINES WITH A NITROGEN (N<sub>2</sub>) BLEND IS THE WAY TO GO. WHERE CO<sub>2</sub> GAS GIVES A SHARPER, PRICKLY BITE TO BEER, NITROGEN IS SMOOTH AND BRINGS OUT A DIFFERENT ARRAY OF SENSATIONS TO YOUR PALATE. PLUS, WHO DOESN'T LOVE SEEING THE CASCADING EFFECT A NITROGEN BEER HAS WHEN POURED INTO A GLASS?

**T**here are obviously pros and cons with nitro. From a visual perspective, a nitrogen head really captures that vision of what head on a beer should look like. It's big, frothy and displays a great texture. The cascading bubbles are certainly a delight to observe and serve as nice foreplay before diving into that first sip. I find these things to be important. The mouthfeel is smooth, pleasant and unencumbered by CO<sub>2</sub> acidity and bite. N<sub>2</sub> allows your palate to discover flavor nuances otherwise hidden by CO<sub>2</sub> sensations.

Aromatically I think nitrogen beers change the ground rules a bit. CO<sub>2</sub> bubbles have a tendency to burst and that can carry volatiles very effectively to your sense of smell. The more aromatically centric a beer is the less I believe it lends itself to nitrogen presentations although I try to avoid speaking in absolutes.

The wort used for each of the beers we serve with nitro is the same and is treated the same from a process standpoint as their CO<sub>2</sub> counterparts. The only recipe difference is the gas blend. N<sub>2</sub> beers are really an N<sub>2</sub>/CO<sub>2</sub> blend. Dissolved CO<sub>2</sub> is naturally present after fermentation even if you let it blow off. You need to be cognizant of this residual CO<sub>2</sub>. Nothing messes up an N<sub>2</sub> pour like out of spec CO<sub>2</sub> concentrations.

There absolutely are nuances of flavor between beers carbonated with N<sub>2</sub> as opposed to CO<sub>2</sub>, and I'm not sure it could be possible to get these two versions of beer to taste the same. For instance, our Milk Stout displays a distinct balance of coffee and chocolate notes. On my palate the Milk Stout Nitro throws more chocolate aromas at me whereas the

CO<sub>2</sub> version has a more pronounced coffee element. Nitrogen vs. CO<sub>2</sub> without question shifts that balance around. I think the Sawtooth on nitrogen has a softer more subtle hop character but at the same time there are some delightful cereal and toffee flavors that I feel get enhanced. I always look at these things in terms of each flavor or aromatic note fighting to be

“N<sub>2</sub> allows your palate to discover flavor nuances otherwise hidden by CO<sub>2</sub> sensations.”

recognized; it's clawing its way to the consumer's senses.

When it comes to big beers like our Wake Up Dead Nitro, which we age for months before we release it for package through our taste panel, you really have to be respectful of what nitrogen does to your ability to taste immaturity. I feel N<sub>2</sub> is less forgiving in that regard than CO<sub>2</sub> is once you get it in the bottle.

For homebrewers, keep it clean, keep it cold and use the right gas mix for dispense. The right gas mix will settle anything down over a rather short period of time as the keg equilibrates. Keep an eye on and control residual dissolved CO<sub>2</sub> after primary; this has a huge effect on pourability. It's easier and better for your beer to add CO<sub>2</sub> rather than having to take it out. However, if you are trying to serve your homebrewed stout to your friends you have a little leeway. After all, no matter how bad you screw up the gas mix initially, once you tap it on a gas blend the mix changes and reaches equilibrium to its new environment rather quickly.



Joe Schiraldi is Vice President of Brewing Operations at Left Hand Brewing Company in Longmont, Colorado. In 2011 Left Hand was the first American craft brewery to release a nitrogen version of a bottled beer. The brewery now bottles three nitrogen beers.



## tips from the pros



While working as an IT Administrator, Mike Dorneker started homebrewing and fell in love with the process. He graduated from the associate program at Siebel Institute of Technology in 2010 and interned at Metropolitan Brewing before being hired in 2011 as the Master Brewer at Lake Bluff Brewing Company, in Lake Bluff, Illinois. His barrel-aged imperial stout and robust porter have won medals at the United States Beer Open.

**n**itro beers add another element of complexity to the beer, giving the brewer a whole new class of beers to play with. Nitrogen gives a more full, creamy body and mouthfeel. That said, with nitrogenated beers there is less perceived hop bitterness and aroma, and I have seen instances where nitro can change a beer from good to subpar.

We serve one of almost every beer we make on nitrogen without making any adjustments to the recipe or brewing technique because you just never know until you try it. We have tried everything from our golden ale all the way to our Imperial IPA. Some worked better than others. I was shocked with how well Skull and Bones, our double pale ale, turned out on nitro. It's a fairly bitter beer but with a nice malty backbone. The nitro really brought out the malty side of the beer and muted the bitterness just enough, making for a delicious surprise. Alternatively, we tried our

Honey Badger Golden Ale, which is more bitter than most golden ales and is balanced by sweetness from the honey. The nitro version muted the bitterness and erased the sweetness, leaving a watery, plain, nothing beer. Still, it's fun to see what the beers will taste like side-by-side, nitro vs. CO<sub>2</sub>.

The brewpub has a dual regulator system, one for nitrogenating and one for serving. This way I can nitrogenate a single keg and always have one on tap. I can take as many kegs per batch as I want for nitro and carbonate the rest. This can easily be replicated on a small scale for homebrewers.

Since we serve the same batch on both nitro and CO<sub>2</sub> we don't alter the recipes, but if you wanted you could do things like give a recipe more of a malty body/finish to be accentuated by the nitro, or change your mash temperature to give you more non-fermented sugars for a beer that has more body. That extra body will result in a fuller, creamier nitro beer. **BYO**

5 yrs to develop,  
refine and perfect.  
2 seconds to open.

Advancing fermentation Cultivating community  
[whitelabs.com/homebrewernews](http://whitelabs.com/homebrewernews)

facebook.com/whitelabs whitelabs.tumblr.com  
@whitelabs instagram.com/whitelabsyeast

**LABER**  
PurePitch™ WLP800  
PILSNER LAGER YEAST

ESTD 1993  
**WHITE LABS**  
PURE YEAST & FERMENTATION

**PurePitch™**  
"You're holding the industry's first pitchable yeast grown and delivered in the same package. Introducing White Labs' PurePitch, the result of a 5-year journey to create the absolute purest yeast ever. Yeast that's never been exposed to the environment, in its most perfect, and natural state."

Chris White, Ph.D  
CEO & Founder, White Labs  
Net Vol. 33 mL

**LABER**  
PurePitch™ WLP800  
PILSNER LAGER YEAST

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE:**  
Cultured with care for 17 days. Store yeast at 46°F/8°C. Use 1 package per 5 gallons/20 liters. To use, warm slowly to 70°F/21°C. Mix contents well, cut package with sanitized scissors, and add to sanitized aeration vessel. Lower to optimum fermentation temperature, 62-72°F (16-22°C), once fermentation begins. Fermentation will usually begin in 3-15 hours. If original gravity is over 1.120 or yeast is past its best before date, a starter culture can be made. QC data available at [yeestman.com](http://yeestman.com).

**CONTENTS:**  
Pure non-GMO yeast and/or bacteria cultured in a pre-sterilized solution of water, malted barley, amino acids and trace minerals.

Produced by White Labs Inc.  
9495 Capotonia Street  
San Diego, CA 92128 USA  
[whitelabs.com](http://whitelabs.com) 608.685.5347

MADE IN MEXICO

Lot number 1234567  
Release Date: June 1-15  
Best Before: October 1-14

# Oxygen Quality

Separating the trub, recipe development

help me  
mr. wizard  
by Ashton Lewis



# Q

TO FOLLOW UP ON YOUR COMMENTS IN THE SEPTEMBER 2014 ISSUE ON FOOD-GRADE CO<sub>2</sub>; WHAT ABOUT FOOD-GRADE OXYGEN? I GET BOTTLED OXYGEN FROM MY LOCAL WELDING SHOP, TO AERATE WORT, AND HAVE ALWAYS PONDERED THE QUALITY OF IT.

SAM SCHALLEY  
ROCHESTER, MINNESOTA

# A

There is one very major distinction separating bottled carbon dioxide from bottled gases like oxygen and air, and that is the primary use of the gas. While bottled carbon dioxide has a wide number of industrial-type uses, bottled oxygen and air are sold specifically for use in respiration systems in addition to use in industrial applications. The cleaning requirements, or lack thereof, of these industrial users is far different from those of the buyers of breathing gases. This is why the valves on oxygen and compressed air bottles intended for use in respiration systems are physically different than valves found on cylinders used, for example, in welding. Suffice to say, it is easy to obtain bottles of oxygen and compressed air to use for homebrewing without having to worry about the gas or cylinder.

But this does bring up a good brewing question. What are the practical differences between compressed air and oxygen in the brewery? The one difference that really matters to me is how the source of oxygen affects oxygen solubility. When air is used as the oxygen source in brewer's wort, the solubility of oxygen is about 8 mg/liter or 8 ppm (based on 12 °Plato wort). Changing the oxygen source to pure oxygen increases the oxygen solubility by approximately fourfold. This dramatic difference can negatively affect yeast membranes.

Aside from yeast health, wort oxygen influences the production of nearly all yeast-related aroma compounds present in beer. On paper,

one can develop a convincing biochemical argument demonstrating that too much oxygen results in beer that is "too clean" and lacking in aroma, especially those associated with esters. And based on practical experience some brewers find that too much oxygen results in fermentations that stall after a very vigorous start that also tend to throw off lots

“... it is easy to obtain bottles of oxygen and compressed air to use for homebrewing without having to worry about the gas or cylinder.”

of acetaldehyde and sulfur. The bottom line is that wort oxygen level plays a very key part in beer flavor development, and is one of those factors that varies with yeast strain and wort properties.

Brewers who successfully use pure oxygen control its delivery into the wort stream during cooling using a variety of methods. The most common method is metering oxygen based on wort flow rate in order to deliver a measured amount to the batch. As long as the oxygen is introduced as very small bubbles, it is safe to assume that nearly all of it is absorbed into the wort. This assumption makes it easy to meter oxygen with a flow meter into a known volume of wort to yield a concentration without verification with an expensive, and arguably unnecessary, oxygen meter.

Pure oxygen can really help out when brewing higher gravity beers



Photo by Charles A. Parker/Images Plus

## help me mr. wizard

because the solubility of oxygen from air diminishes as wort gravity increases (for more information on this topic, read up on Henry's Law and how gas solubility in liquid is influenced by the concentration of other gases). Aside from these types of beers, however, I prefer using compressed air for wort aeration because wort simply cannot be over-oxygenated using this method, making aeration one less detail that can go wrong during the brew day.

At Springfield Brewing Company we use dry, oil-free compressed air from an air compressor to supply our wort

aeration panel. This panel has a pressure regulating valve, gas rotameter for flow measurement and control, and a sterile filter. I believe the latter feature is pretty important to the practical brewer because compressed air can contaminate wort. And the suitability of a gas for breathing purposes has nothing to do with this particular concern. Since pure oxygen is toxic to most forms of life, I don't get too concerned about oxygen as a potential source of contaminants. So if you decide to use compressed air, consider an in-line sterile filter.

# Q

WHAT EFFECT ON THE FINAL PRODUCT DOES PUTTING ALL OF THE WORT FROM MY KETTLE INTO THE CARBOY AS OPPOSED TO REMOVING ONLY THE CLEAR PORTION HAVE? AFTER I CHILL WORT I JUST DUMP EVERYTHING IN AS OPPOSED TO PUMPING OR SIPHONING INTO THE CARBOY. MY FINAL PRODUCT IS USUALLY CLEAR AFTER FERMENTATION AND KEGGING.

KENT REUILLE  
WESLEY CHAPEL, FLORIDA

# A

Right or wrong, I long ago viewed the production of beer to include many steps where things are modified, separated and moved to the next step of the operation.

The malting process, for example, includes barley cleaning

before steeping, and includes the removal of rootlets following malt kilning. Go to a hop farm during harvest and you will see equipment that separates leaves and bines from hop cones prior to kilning. Most brewing water is treated using a variety of techniques along the path to make the

**ADVENTURES IN  
HOMEBREWING**

**ah**

*I'd Walk The Plank  
For a Homebrew!*

**HomeBrewing.org**  
Serving Homebrewers Since 1999

## Easily clean Corny kegs, carboys and brew pails



Spend your time brewing beer - not cleaning your equipment!  
Clean and sanitize large brewing vessels and tubing as you go. Never have to clean a dry, crusty carboy again!

**MARK'S  
KEG WASHER**

Check [www.kegwasher.com](http://www.kegwasher.com) for a listing of dealers who stock Mark's Keg Washer.  
If your local dealer doesn't carry it, request it.



#### SPECIFICATIONS

Alpha acids: 14.0-15.0%

Beta acids: 7.0-8.0%

Cohumulone: 28-33%

Total Oil (mls./100 gr): 2.5-2.8%

Caryophyllene: 6-8%

Farnesene: 0.01%

Humulene: 10-15%

Myrcene: 55-60%

Storability: Good

## EL DORADO™ HOPS



El Dorado™ is a unique, dual-purpose hop with exceptional aroma qualities and high alpha acid levels. US Grown in the Moxee Valley, a sub-growing district of the Yakima Valley, where the slightly cooler climate lends toward outstanding aroma production. A relatively new variety, its consistent performance eliciting tropical fruit flavors, has quickly made El Dorado™ popular for hop-forward styles or beers with complex flavor profiles. Tasting notes commonly specify aromas of watermelon, pear, candy, stone fruit and fresh-cut grass.

Look for El Dorado™ hops at finer homebrew retailers nationwide.



BSGHANDCRAFT.COM  
orders@bsghandcraft.com

ATLANTA | 30336  
PROVIDENCE | 02907  
SAN LEANDRO | 94578



facebook.com/BSGHandCraft  
twitter.com/BSGHandCraft  
bsghandcraft.com/blog

If you can dream it, you can build it  
Let us help



## ElectricBrewing SUPPLY

\$5 FLAT FREIGHT | PARTS | KITS | COMPLETE PACKAGE  
[www.ebrewsupply.com](http://www.ebrewsupply.com)



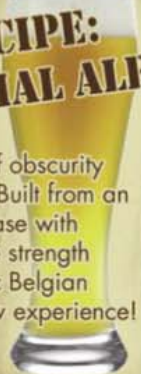
## ANNAPOLIS H O M E B R E W

Serving Washington/Baltimore (and shipping nationwide!) since 1997

Famous beer kits  
Wyeast & White Labs  
Over 100 grains  
Over 100 hops  
Draft beer & kegging  
Full Blichmann Brewhouses  
Flat-Rate on Blichmann!  
100's of wine kits  
Mead, soda, & cider

### FEATURED RECIPE: BELGIAN IMPERIAL ALE

This style has come out of obscurity to become a best-seller. Built from an American Imperial Ale base with assertive hops and all the strength you expect, plus a classic Belgian yeast strain for an all new experience!



\$7.95 Flat Rate Shipping

[www.annapolishomebrew.com](http://www.annapolishomebrew.com)

800.279.7556

## help me mr. wizard

water clear, clean and suitable for use in brewing. And even the yeast we use for pitching is often concentrated before use by decanting off the beer resulting from the propagation step. In a nutshell, we seize the opportunity to remove something that is not needed or wanted in the finished beer when the opportunity presents itself.

Now that I have given some background on my way of thinking, it should come as no surprise that I am not a huge fan of the method you describe for no other reason than because trub and hop solids are easy to remove following the boil. But the contrarian will argue that the overall batch yield will improve if this technique is tempered, for example, in the manner you describe. I have no objection on the basis of yield, but I am concerned about the downstream consequences of this method.

My immediate concern is the quality of the yeast crop. If the plan is to crop yeast from this fermentation and pitch it into a subsequent batch you will have to contend with trub and hop solids in the cropped yeast. This concern is more than simply being picky; trub is known to "foul" the surface of the yeast cell wall and the health of cropped yeast is influenced by what settles with it to the bottom of the fermenter.

And my other concern is how the hop solids will affect flavor. One thing that I find pretty useful when contemplating "flavor what-ifs" is to take a sample of the substance in question and taste it. If it does not taste like something that will be beneficial or neutral to beer flavor (filter aids and brewing tools are examples of things that should be flavor-neutral), then it falls on the list of things to remove sooner than later.

Here is an example of how I consider a hop pellet. The aroma is something I want in my beer, unless the hops smell funky (onion/garlic, etc.). So, funky smelling hops may work for early additions because the funky aromas may be removed during the boil. When I taste the hop pellet I get resin, pine, floral, herbal, citrus and bitter flavors that I want in beer. But the

longer I ponder the sensation I start to notice astringency on my palate and grassy flavors. And I am thinking these characteristics are of the type I don't want in beer. So I start by selecting hops that smell nice.

I now stand over my whirlpool looking at the mass of green stuff in the center and wonder what would happen if all of this . . . stuff . . . were in the fermentation vessel instead of laying in the center of the whirlpool vessel. Again I wonder how I would harvest my yeast if this mass of hop and protein matter were intermingled with what is normally smooth and creamy yeast awaiting harvest at the bottom of my fermenter, but that's a different question for another day. The trub smells a lot like hoppy wort because it is surrounded by hoppy wort. When the trub is sampled, however, the thing that really hits the palate is astringency. Not real sure I want this in my fermenter; what is the return on my investment? Is it an extra bottle or two of beer per 5-gallon (19-L) batch? That's not a bad proposition, but will the added yield improve, detract or have no influence on the finished beer?

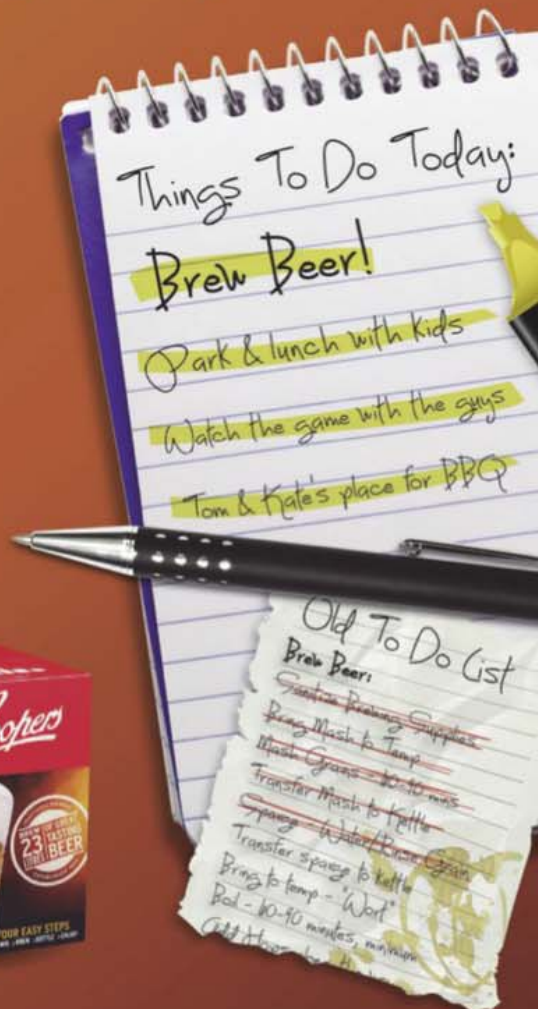
I find this type of thinking to be very useful when thinking about brewing because at the end of the day it's about beer flavor. Even in a commercial brewery, the financial gains can only seriously be considered if process changes geared towards increases in yield have no obvious negative effects on beer flavor.

Although I believe your beer would taste better if you separated your clear wort from hop solids and trub prior to fermentation, you have pinpointed a very real opportunity for improvements in minimizing wort loss. Almost every commercial brewery these days owns whirlpool vessels to facilitate the separation of these solids from wort. A problem that is becoming more and more significant is wort loss associated with high gravity, highly pellet-hopped batches. Whirlpool wort losses are generally higher when wort gravity increases and when hopping rates are increased, and these two factors are becoming increasingly

# DIY BEER Coopers

## Brew Great Tasting Beer in 4 Simple Steps!

Mix  
Brew  
Bottle  
Enjoy!



For More Info & 10% Off Your Next Order Go To  
[us.diybeer.com/byo](http://us.diybeer.com/byo)

Contact us at: 1-888-932-9678

## help me mr. wizard

common as the popularity of high-alcohol, highly-hopped beers continues to grow. If this trend holds, brewers will certainly be looking towards technologies to reduce

whirlpool losses. Some of the larger lager brewers have been using decanting centrifuges to address this problem, and this technology will most certainly soon spread.

# Q

WHAT ARE THE BIGGEST CONSIDERATIONS THAT I SHOULD TAKE INTO ACCOUNT WHEN CRAFTING MY OWN HOMEBREW RECIPES?

MICHAEL SCHROTENBOER  
KALAMAZOO, MICHIGAN

# A

Developing new recipes is really one of my favorite things about brewing and I have some fairly strong opinions about this topic. Before I begin with my answer I think it is important to state that there are a few schools of thought about recipe development and that my method and general belief is certainly not shared by all brewers.

The most important target to nail in my view is the original gravity (OG) and I believe that learning how to perform brewing calculations is a prerequisite to recipe development. When I say nailing gravity, this also includes wort volume. So if the goal is to produce 5 gallons (19 L) of wort

at 1.048 (12 °Plato), I want 5 gallons (19 L) +/- ~2.5% at 12 °Plato +/- 0.1 °Plato. My reasoning is that OG largely determines alcohol content and influences body and wort volume affects bitterness since hopping is based on batch size. If you miss your volume target you also miss your bitterness target. So job #1 is knowing how to nail those brewing targets.

When I am formulating a recipe I absolutely must have a very clear idea of the finished beer. Some brewers "add a pinch of this and a pinch of that" like a grazer at a salad bar. This method of recipe development is completely foreign to me. I begin with an idea of the beer and build my recipe and

## Gotta-Brew.com

### Fermentation Temperature Control



**Better Control makes Better Beer!**

- ✓ +/- 0.5° F temp. control
- ✓ Prevent off flavors
- ✓ Improve consistency
- ✓ Eliminate temp. swings
- ✓ Easy to use and store

**COOL ZONE**  
Fermentation Control

Small Batches   Large Batches   Multiple Batches   Jackets

### Gotta Brew All Year Long!

Cools up to 75° F below ambient (in 114° F environment). Eliminate the hassles of ice baths and swamp coolers. No more guesswork or hovering over your fermenters. Easily repeat temperature profiles from batch to batch. Create optimal flavor profiles with better temp. control.

Accurate   Visit: [Gotta-Brew.com](http://Gotta-Brew.com)   Reliable

# HOMEBREW HEAVEN.COM

FAST, AFFORDABLE SHIPPING!

KNOWLEDGEABLE STAFF!

QUALITY PRODUCTS!

"WITH OUR LOW PRICES, YOU'LL BE IN HOMEBREW HEAVEN!"

9121 EVERGREEN WAY EVERETT, WA 98204  
(425) 355 - 8865  
[INFO@HOMEBREWHEAVEN.COM](mailto:INFO@HOMEBREWHEAVEN.COM)

# Sleek. Simple. Sexy.



INTRODUCING  
THE ALL-IN-ONE

## BrewEasy™

Brew big in small spaces with BrewEasy™, the best all-grain, ultra-compact brewing system available. Its revolutionary setup combines batch sparge efficiency, brew-in-a-bag simplicity and the wort clarification of a RIMS system. Plus, it's fast and conveniently sized for small areas. Gain space and speed without compromising quality. BrewEasy™ is definitive proof that size isn't everything.

Easy setup, easy operation and easy on the eyes so you can focus on what matters most – your beer.

**BLICHMANN**  
ENGINEERING™

**BREWING INNOVATION**

Visit us online at [blichmannengineering.com](http://blichmannengineering.com)



A castle...  
 A throne...  
 A crown...  
 What more could a King desire?  
 With the new dual finish bottle from  
 E.Z. Cap, you can have it all.

32 oz. (1 ltr) and  
 16 oz. (500 ml.)  
 in Amber,  
 Cobalt and  
 Flint

It's Majestic.



Available from  
 your local  
**E.Z. Cap**  
 distributors

[www.ezcap.net](http://www.ezcap.net)  
 (403)282-5972

Competitively  
 Priced!



**Brew-Boss**<sup>®</sup>  
 Automated Electric Homebrew Systems  
[www.brew-boss.com](http://www.brew-boss.com)

## Your Beer - Your Way!


- **EASY** - Brew awesome all-grain beer even if you have never brewed before!
- **ACCURATE** - Automated wireless controller provides perfect process control. Maintains temperatures within 1 degree.
- **VERSATILE** - Simple enough for beginners and powerful enough for advanced brewers.
- **INGENIOUS** - Android<sup>®</sup> application "Talks" you through the brewing process with verbal prompts.
- **FLEXIBLE** - Configurable brew steps facilitate most any beer style or process.
- **MODULAR** - Purchase a complete systems or just the components to convert your gas system to the benefits of electric.
- **SCALEABLE** - Available in 120 and 240 volt versions in 10, 15, and 20 gallon sizes.
- **FAST** - Brew a complete batch in as little as 3½ hours, including cleanup!

## help me mr. wizard

brewing process to support the pint that is in my mind's eye. Since nailing targets is a given in my method of recipe development, the real job #1 is to have a goal in mind.

I think developing the goal is often a major part of the fun and challenge that comes with recipe development. This process includes tasting beer, imagining flavor modifications to the beers being tasted, researching styles, ingredients, recipes published by other brewers and tweaking the flavor of the beer being developed before actually brewing the beer. The thing most consumers don't understand about brewing is that once a recipe is formulated and the wort is made, brewers still have weeks to wait until we know if our creation matches the plan. While there are some opportunities to tweak a batch after brew day, most of the key attributes of the beer have been determined very early in the process. This is why my particular method involves lots of what I call abstraction, where I zone off into my thoughts and transform ingredients and processes into a finished beer.

In order for this process to actually work, you need to have a fair amount of experience that only comes with time. Every time you develop a new recipe you need to somehow fold the process into your mental collection of brewing ideas. Every time you learn something about a beer you taste, this too needs to be added to your mental brewing library.

Once the general goal has been defined and a working recipe is in place I really focus on a few key things before considering the recipe ready to brew. The two biggies to me are balance and drinkability. No matter the style of beer I am contemplating I want a beer that has these two properties. Balance allows all of the ingredients and techniques to be expressed. And if all turned out well the thing I personally prize the most in a beer is drinkability. This is the trait that makes you want another sip and is one of the hallmarks separating the great from the good. 

# Best Bitter

An authentic English style

I just returned from a visit to London where I attended the Great British Beer Festival. London has always been a favorite of mine. The city, its people, its history, and its beer make for a wonderful experience. During my previous visits, the beer has always been about either mass-market lager or traditional British ales and it seemed like lager was getting the upper hand. It was getting harder and harder to find real ale and I wondered if the good folks at The Campaign for Real Ale (CAMRA) were possibly fighting a losing battle. However, on this recent visit, I wondered if the tide has begun turning again. Cask ales are on the upswing, but a substantial number of handles are now “American-style” beers. I could still find bitter, but the newest brewers are putting at least some of their focus on American-style pale ale or American-style IPA. Some brewers focus almost exclusively on American and Belgian-style beers, and even the older, more traditional brewers are experimenting with the new breeds of American-grown hops.

I love the fact that more breweries are opening. I love that new brewers are not just focusing on the traditional styles, but instead they are being more experimental. However, just like the massive influx of lagers before, I worry about the pressure of all these new brands on the traditional British beer scene. If everyone starts brewing double IPA with Simcoe® and Amarillo® fermented with California-type ale yeast, then that is too much America in the UK for me. We visited a number of pubs where the majority of the taps were “modern” styles and sometimes there were no traditional styles. I was a little disappointed, as I travel to experience something different, something I cannot find at home. While there are benefits to a smaller world through the Internet and easy travel, I do not

want to keep repeating the same drinking experience everywhere I go. I want some cultural differences in beer. So, even though I did taste all of the new beers I came across, I drank more pints of best bitter than anything else.

Best bitter, also referred to as special or premium bitter, is a moder-

“It is a beer with plenty of flavor and body, but an ABV in the low 4 percent range.”

ate-strength English ale. It is a beer with plenty of flavor and body, but an ABV in the low 4 percent range. This is the middle ground of the bitter family, and there are a few key differences from other members of the bitter family. Strong bitter (English pale ale) tends to have a fuller malt backbone than best bitter and the appropriate bitterness to balance the additional malt. When you compare best bitter to ordinary bitter, best bitter usually has more malt character and that extra malt character often results in a more balanced beer. This can make the overall impression of best bitter seem less bitter than many examples of ordinary bitter. Cracker and biscuit notes from the malt are also supported by a slight touch of caramel. The hops are often floral, herbaceous, or spicy, but with restraint. The same goes for bittering. Best bitter should be firmly bitter, but the bitterness should not overpower the malt. Balance is important and most examples range from balanced to moderately bitter. The overall impression is all of the flavors in balance. Yes, plenty of malt character and some residual malt sweetness, but balanced with the bittering, hop character, and the esters from fermentation.

In any beer, the base malt plays a

## style profile

by Jamil Zainasheff



### BEST BITTER by the numbers

OG:	.....1.040–1.048 (10.0–11.9 °P)
FG:	.....1.008–1.012 (2.1–3.1 °P)
SRM:	.....5–16
IBU:	.....25–40
ABV:	.....3.8–4.6%



Photo by Charles A. Parker/Images Plus

Continued on page 25

## A Bitter to Be Proud Of (5 gallons/19 L, all-grain)

OG = 1.042 FG = 1.011  
IBU = 35 SRM = 9 ABV = 4.1%

### Ingredients

8 lbs. (3.65 kg) English pale ale malt  
7 oz. (200 g) English crystal malt (75 °L)  
5.5 AAU Target hops (60 min.)  
(0.5 oz./14 g at 11% alpha acids)  
3.75 AAU Challenger hops (3 min.)  
(0.5 oz./14 g at 7.5% alpha acids)  
4.25 AAU Northdown hops (3 min.)  
(0.5 oz./14 g at 8.5% alpha acids)  
2.5 AAU East Kent Goldings hops  
(3 min.) (0.5 oz./14 g at 5% alpha  
acids)  
Irish moss (15 min.)  
White Labs WLP002 (English Ale) or  
Wyeast 1968 (London ESB Ale) yeast  
½ cup corn sugar (if priming)

### Step by Step

I use Crisp Malting's British Pale Ale malt (made from Maris Otter) as my base grain, but other malts of a similar nature should work well. Remember, the bulk of the flavor comes from the base grain, so try to get British pale ale malt. The crystal malt should also be of British origin as it makes a substantial difference. I have had great success with Simpsons and Bairds, but feel free to substitute any high quality malt of a similar flavor and color from a different supplier. My hops are in pellet form and come from the UK via Hop Union or Hopsteiner.

Mill the grains and dough-in targeting a mash of around 1.5 quarts of water to 1 pound of grain (a liquor-to-grist ratio of about 3:1 by weight) and a temperature of 148 °F (64 °C). Hold the mash at 148 °F (64 °C) until enzymatic conversion is complete. Infuse the mash with near-boiling water while stirring or with a recirculating mash system raise the temperature to mash out at 168 °F (76 °C). Sparge slowly with 170 °F (77 °C) water, collecting wort until the pre-boil kettle volume is around 5.9 gallons (22.3 L) and the gravity is 1.035.

Add the bittering hops once the wort is boiling. The total wort boil time is 1 hour. During that time add the Irish moss or other kettle finings with 15 minutes left in the boil and add the last hop additions with 3 minutes

remaining. Chill the wort to 68 °F (20 °C) and aerate thoroughly. If you have a nice, fresh package of liquid yeast, you can pitch it direct, although making a 1-liter starter is always a good idea.

Ferment around 68 °F (20 °C) until the yeast drops clear. With healthy yeast, fermentation should be complete in a week or less. Allow the lees to settle and the brew to mature without pressure for another two days after fermentation appears finished. Rack to a keg and force carbonate or rack to a bottling bucket, add priming sugar, and bottle. Target a carbonation level of 1–2 volumes depending on your packaging. If you are cask conditioning the beer, add priming sugar, any cask finings (gelatin or isinglass), and possibly dry hop with another ¼–½ oz. (7–14 g) of whole East Kent Goldings. Allow the beer to condition in the cask for several days and serve via a beer engine or by gravity feed at 50–55 °F (10–13 °C).

## A Bitter to Be Proud Of (5 gallons/19 L, extract with grains)

OG = 1.042 FG = 1.011  
IBU = 35 SRM = 9 ABV = 4.1%

### Ingredients

5.4 lbs. (2.4 kg) English liquid malt  
extract  
7 oz. (200 g) English crystal malt (75 °L)  
5.5 AAU Target hops (60 min.)  
(0.5 oz./14 g at 11% alpha acids)  
3.75 AAU Challenger hops (3 min.)  
(0.5 oz./14 g at 7.5% alpha acids)  
4.25 AAU Northdown hops (3 min.)  
(0.5 oz./14 g at 8.5% alpha acids)  
2.5 AAU East Kent Goldings hops  
(3 min.) (0.5 oz./14 g at 5% alpha  
acids)  
Irish moss (15 min.)  
White Labs WLP002 (English Ale) or  
Wyeast 1968 (London ESB Ale) yeast  
½ cup corn sugar (if priming)

### Step by Step

I use an English-type liquid malt extract custom made for my homebrew shop from a 100% Maris Otter malt. Both Muntions and Crisp offer a Maris Otter liquid malt extract as well. It is always best to choose the freshest extract that fits the beer style. The

crystal malt should also be of British origin as it makes a substantial difference. I have had great success with Simpsons and Bairds, but feel free to substitute any high quality malt of a similar flavor and color from a different supplier. My hops are in pellet form and come from the UK via Hop Union or Hopsteiner.

Mill or coarsely crack the specialty malt and place loosely in a grain bag. Avoid packing the grains too tightly in the bag, using more bags if needed. Steep the bag in about 1 gallon (~4 liters) of water at roughly 170 °F (77 °C) for about 30 minutes. Lift the grain bag out of the steeping liquid and rinse with warm water. Allow the bags to drip into the kettle for a few minutes while you add the malt extract. Do not squeeze the bags. Add enough water to the steeping liquor and malt extract to make a pre-boil volume of 5.9 gallons (22.3 liters) and a gravity of 1.035. Stir thoroughly to help dissolve the extract and bring to a boil.

Once the wort is boiling, add the bittering hops. The total wort boil time is 1 hour after adding the bittering hops. During that time add the Irish moss or other kettle finings with 15 minutes left in the boil and the last hop additions with 3 minutes remaining. Chill the wort to 68 °F (20 °C) and aerate thoroughly. If you have a nice, fresh package of liquid yeast, you can pitch it direct, although making a 1-liter starter is always a good idea.

Ferment around 68 °F (20 °C) until the yeast drops clear. With healthy yeast, fermentation should be complete in a week or less. Allow the lees to settle and the brew to mature without pressure for another two days after fermentation appears finished. Rack to a keg and force carbonate or rack to a bottling bucket, add priming sugar, and bottle. Target a carbonation level of 1–2 volumes.

## Web extra:



An additional best bitter recipe from Jamil Zainasheff inspired by Sambrook's Brewing in London is available at <http://byo.com/story3145>

big role in the malt character. British pale ale malt is a key component of any bitter recipe. It provides a background biscuit-like malt character that many people associate with fine British beers. British pale ale malt is kilned a bit darker (2.5–3.5 °L) than the average American 2-row or pale malt (1.5–2.5 °L) and this higher level of kilning brings out the malt's biscuit-like flavors. A few malt companies (Crisp Malting is one) still produce British pale ale malt from cultivars such as Maris Otter using a traditional floor malting method. The result is malt with a slightly darker color (3.5–4.0 °L) and more flavor than other pale ale malts. It is the malt of choice for many English beer fanatics. British pale ale malt is highly modified and well suited to single infusion mashes and a moderate mash temperature around 152 °F (67 °C) is a good target for this beer style.

If you brew with extract, your best choice is an extract made from British pale ale malt. There are some British-style malt extracts currently on the market made from 100% Maris Otter malt and they are an excellent choice for English beers. If you end up using domestic 2-row malt extract, you might need to compensate with some additional specialty malts such as Munich, Biscuit or Victory®, but use restraint. For a 5-gallon (19-L) batch, add no more than 1 pound (0.45 kg). Adding more tends to make the specialty malt the focus instead of a complement.

While there are some modern examples of best bitter that are quite pale, generally you need to add a touch of caramel character. Even a small dose of crystal malt adds caramel notes as well as body, and helps fill out the malt flavors. The type of crystal malt also makes a difference. Darker color crystal malts add richer colors, as well as some dark caramel, toasty, roasted, and even subtle raisin flavors. Lighter color crystal malts add sweeter caramel notes. The average commercial example has around 5% crystal malt. The maximum crystal malt this style can handle is in the range of 8–10% with a

color range of 10–150 °L. A bitter with 10% 150 °L crystal malt may not be cloying, but it can be too intense a flavor for this style. A bitter with all light color crystal malt will tend to lack depth of character.

Some bitter recipes include other specialty malts as well. My favorites are Special Roast, Victory®, Biscuit, and Aromatic, but you can make a fine bitter without them. Commercial

recipes range from minimal, low color, specialty-malt additions to considerable amounts of mid-color malts. Some commercial recipes also use a little chocolate or black malt for color. If you take this approach, the amount of highly kilned malt should be small enough that the flavor is not apparent in the finished beer. Use an ounce or two (28–57 g) at most in a 5-gallon (19-L) batch. Specialty malts are a big

# BREW IT UP RIGHT

A great home brew requires the right supplies. Polar Ware® Home Brew offers quality brew pots and kettles including our line of US Made Brew Pots. Visit [polarware.com](http://polarware.com) to locate your local home brew dealer.



**Stainless Steel Brew Pots**

- 32, 42 and 60 Qt. Sizes
- Includes:
  - Cover
  - ½" stainless steel ball valve
  - Stainless steel thermometer plug
- Optional site gauge



**Stainless Steel BrewRite™ Kettles**

- Tri-clad bottom features aluminum core between 2 layers of stainless steel
- 32, 40, 60, 80 and 100 Qt. Sizes
- Includes cover
- Induction ready



**Accessories Include:**

- False bottoms
- Torpedo screens
- Double mesh strainers
- Mash paddle with holes
- Home Brew utensils



**POLAR WARE**

Toll Free: 800-319-9493 | Fax: 920-459-5300  
Email: [customerservice@polarware.com](mailto:customerservice@polarware.com)  
ISO 9001:2008 Registered

## style profile

part of what differentiates one brewer's bitter from another, so feel free to play around with the amounts or types, but just remember that the best commercial examples are quite simple and rely on great quality ingredients and great fermentation.

One of my favorite best bitters on this trip was Sambrook's Wandle. Head Brewer Sean Knight told me that they use pale ale malt made from

Maris Otter and about 5% crystal 150 °L. From that, they get plenty of malt complexity and fullness.

While corn, cane sugar, and other adjuncts are traditional in brewing many English beers, I usually omit simple sugar, unless I am brewing a big beer and I need to increase wort fermentability to thin the body. If you are using extract with a very low attenuating yeast strain and have

trouble getting it to finish low enough, then replacing some of the extract in your recipe with simple sugar can help. Simple sugars ferment fully, thin the beer, and provide very little in the way of flavor contributions. I have seen recipes that use brown sugar, but do not count on it to add much in the way of flavor. Use it only for thinning the beer. If you want to add brown sugar/caramel type flavors, use caramel malts. Corn and other non-barley adjuncts reduce the overall malt flavors when used in place of the base malted barley. I prefer a bold base malt flavor, so I do not use adjuncts in my best bitter.

While you can find some commercial examples of best bitter brewed with non-English hops, brewers often refer to those beers as American pale ale rather than English bitter. It is really best if you use English hops for this style, such as East Kent Goldings, Fuggles, Target, Northdown, Bramling Cross, Boadicea, Goldings, Progress, Challenger or many others. The bittering level for best bitter is in the range of 25–40 IBUs. You want noticeable hop bitterness, without overwhelming the malt background.

Keep in mind that there are many factors at play in the final impression of bitterness for the drinker. The starting and final gravities, the character malts selected, the type of base malt, the yeast strain, the pitching rate, and even the yeast cell size have an impact on the perceived bitterness. For most best bitters, a bitterness to starting gravity ratio (IBU divided by original gravity) ranges between 0.6–0.9, but stick to 0.7–0.8 for the best result. Often there is a hop addition at 60 minutes and an equally sized late hop addition near flameout. The late hop additions might equal an ounce (28 g) for a 5-gallon (19-L) batch. Remember that this is not an extremely hoppy style, so do not go overboard. Traditional cask conditioning can include dry hopping, perhaps  $\frac{1}{4}$ – $\frac{1}{2}$  ounce (7–14 g) per 5 gallons (19 L). If you do dry hop this beer, you might need to reduce the late hop additions to keep the hop flavor and



# Rebel Brewer

## Your Homebrew Megamart

# Why Wait?



1 day ship

2 day ship

## 2/3 of the country in 2 days or less!!

Most orders placed by Noon are shipped the same day. Even Saturday deliveries at no extra charge via Fedex Home Delivery.

One of the largest selections of Brewing Ingredients on the planet

[www.RebelBrewer.com](http://www.RebelBrewer.com)

aroma in balance.

Much has been written about the high sulfate water of Burton-upon-Trent being a key element in brewing bitters. It is true that water with high sulfate content enhances the sharp, bitter aspect of hops. However, you can easily overdo it, which results in a chalky, metallic, or harsh character. Brewers today brew good bitter with a wide range of water types. In most cases, any water is well suited as is, unless it is on the soft end of the spectrum. If you have soft water, add some gypsum or Burton Salts, but start low, targeting half the amount of sulfate typical of Burton water. Use no more than 1 teaspoon of Burton Salts per 5 gallons (19 L) or no more than 3 grams of gypsum per gallon (4 L). It is always better to add less. While this will not exactly mimic the water of Burton-upon-Trent, it is more than enough to accentuate the hop bitterness. You can add your mineral salts to the mash or, if you are extract brewing, you can add the mineral salts to your kettle. For all other water types, first try brewing this style without any additional mineral salts.

Fermentation creates much of the flavor and aroma in most British beers. "English" yeast strains provide a variety of interesting esters and tend to be low to moderately attenuating, leaving some residual sweetness to balance the bitterness and help fill out the beer. They are also extremely flocculent, which makes them ideal for cask conditioning. Most of these yeasts produce moderate esters at cool fermentation temperatures (less than 65 °F/18 °C) and abundant fruity esters, alcohol notes, and even some spicy notes at high temperatures (greater than 70 °F/21 °C). In general, it is better to start in the middle of this range, letting the temperature slowly rise a few degrees over a couple days. This creates the expected level of esters and keeps the amount of diacetyl in the finished beer at a minimum.

There are a number of excellent English yeast strains to choose from, but the safe choices for this style are

White Labs WLP002 (English Ale) and Wyeast 1968 (London ESB Ale). Both of these yeast strains provide a nice ester profile without being over the top. If you like to experiment with different yeasts, try to select English yeasts that have an attenuation percent from the 60s to the low 70s. If you prefer dry yeast, Safale S-04 is a good option.

Serving bitter at cellar tempera-

ture, around 50–55 °F (10–13 °C), allows the character of the beer to come out and can improve drinkability. Colder temperatures suppress the beautiful flavors and aromas of this style, so avoid serving the beer below 50 °F (10 °C).

Target carbonation around two volumes of CO<sub>2</sub> for bottled beers and 1–1.5 volumes for keg and cask conditioned beer. **BYO**

# BREW BEER NOT BACTERIA



## Proper Brewing Sanitation Requires 2 Steps.

Cleaning and sanitizing is not a 1-step process.

Use PBW and Star San from Five Star Chemicals & Supply.

### STEP 1

- ✓ Clean with an alkali (PBW) to remove the organic soils



### STEP 2

- ✓ Sanitize the surface (Star San) to ensure micro-organisms are killed



**Five Star Chemicals  
& Supply, Inc.**

Five Star Chemicals & Supply | [fivestarchemicals.com](http://fivestarchemicals.com) | Find Five Star Products At Your Homebrew Store

# 2014 homebrew holiday GIFT GUIDE

**THIS HOLIDAY SEASON** give the gift of beer! Check out all the great beer gear on the next few pages for some great gift ideas for friends & family or make your own holiday wishlist...



OZARK, MO SINCE 1984  
**HOME BREWERY**  
 CELEBRATING  
**30**  
 YEARS OF BEER!  
 ANNIVERSARY SALES  
 \*\*\*\*\* & \*\*\*\*\*  
 MONTHLY SPECIALS ALL YEAR LONG!  
 BRAND HOME BREWERY.COM NEW!  
 \* 800-321-BREW \*

Online ordering is easy with the new [HomeBrewery.com](http://HomeBrewery.com)

**November Sale**  
 10% off  
 The Home Brewery Ingredient Kits

**Great Gift Ideas**

- Gift Cards
- Equipment Kits
- Ingredient Kits for Beer, Wine, Cider & Mead
- Kepping Equipment
- Hydroflasks & Growlers
- Cheesemaking
- Soda Extracts
- T-shirts & Glassware

Let our friendly knowledgeable staff help you find the perfect gift or shop online anytime!



**LABELNATOR!** Bottle Blade  
 Safer - Quicker - Easier

Makes scraping those stubborn labels...  
 Safer, Quicker, and Easier!

**\$10.99**  
 + S&H

Wholesale Available:

[www.LabelNator.com](http://www.LabelNator.com)



**BREW JOURNAL**  
 CRAFT BEER LOGBOOK

The logbook for for craft beer recipes.

intuitive 2-page layout  
 hops chart • yeast strains chart  
 glassware references • ABV chart  
 color reference • space for 70+ recipes

[www.kegscod.com](http://www.kegscod.com)  
 f /kegscod

# GLASSBLASTED.COM<sup>TM</sup>



WHY DRINK OUT OF A PLAIN GLASS? MAKE IT CUSTOM!



## CUSTOM ETCHED GLASSWARE:

- \* GROWLERS & BOTTLES
- \* BEER GLASSES & BARWARE
- \* STAINLESS STEEL
- \* CERAMICS

SHOP EARLY & SAVE MORE THIS HOLIDAY SEASON

NOVEMBER SAVE 15%  
USE CODE **BYOMAG15**

DECEMBER SAVE 10%  
USE CODE **BYOMAG10**

772.245.7566 [HOMEBREW@GLASSBLASTED.COM](mailto:homebrew@glassblasted.com)

**WE SHIP WORLDWIDE**





GIVE THE GIFT OF  
**WHITE LABS**  
THIS HOLIDAY SEASON



MERCHANDISE AVAILABLE AT YEASTMAN.COM  
[WWW.WHITELABS.COM](http://WWW.WHITELABS.COM)



*Nikobrew*

**NIKOBREW IS YOUR  
ONE STOP HOPS SHOP!**

Increments Big and Small  
with \$5 Homebrew Flat Rate  
Shipping at:

[www.NikoBrew.com](http://www.NikoBrew.com)

**STOUT**  
Tanks and Kettles

The Small Brewery Experts  
5 gal. to 10 bbl.



Conical fermenters,  
Brite Beer Tanks, Brew Kettles,  
Mash Tuns, HLTs, Hop Backs...

[conical-fermenter.com](http://conical-fermenter.com)

*"Your Custom Gift Headquarters"*

Personalized Glasses | Signs | Beer Taps | Steins | Growlers | and More!

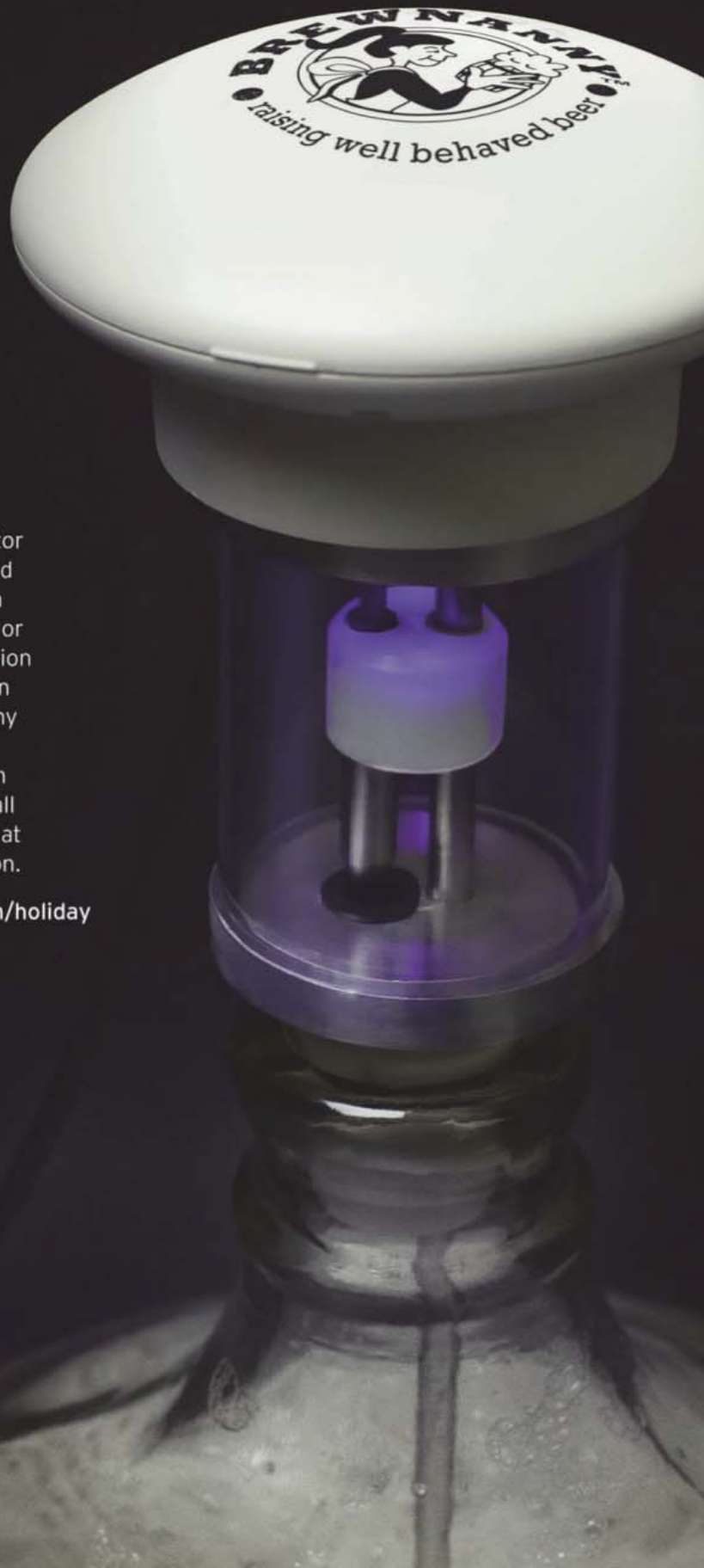


Home Wet Bar.com  
DARE TO BE AWESOME  
800.613.5408 | [www.homewetbar.com/byo](http://www.homewetbar.com/byo)

**\$10 Off**  
This Month Only!  
promo code:  
**BYO6**



craft beer tees, gifts, and gear



### Knowledge is Power

The BrewNanny™ fermentation monitor accurately measures the progress and health of your beer and displays data in real time on your computer, tablet or phone. Monitor your beer with precision wherever you are and get alerts when your beer needs attention. BrewNanny takes the place of your air trap and works with all popular fermenters. An invaluable tool for home brewers of all levels, limited quantities available now at steep discounts for the holiday season.

Learn more at: [www.brewnanny.com/holiday](http://www.brewnanny.com/holiday)



Patent Pending, Lyons Labs, LLC

# HOPSCART.COM

VISUALIZING THE OIL & ACID CONTENT OF BEER BREWING HOPS, IN A 24" x 36" PRINT ON HEAVY PAPER STOCK. GREAT GIFT FOR BREWERS.



## BREWLAB

Brew your best batch every time!

### It's in the Water!

The **BrewLab® BASIC** test kit for Home Brewers quantifies **6 important water test factors** while the **BrewLab® PLUS** measures **6 water test factors** and includes a **digital pH meter** for monitoring batches from start to finish. Experts agree water conditions affect your final product, so take the mystery out of making great beer. Trust LaMotte, the water analysis experts since 1919, to help you control your most important ingredient—water!

Kit developed in cooperation with John Palmer, author of *Water, a Comprehensive Guide for Brewers*.

**LaMotte**

PO Box 329  
Chestertown, MD 21620 800.344.3100



#### Test for 6 Key Factors

Plus a high quality pH meter

- Total Hardness
- Calcium Hardness (Magnesium Hardness)
- Total Alkalinity
- Sulfate
- Chloride
- Sodium

[www.lamotte.com](http://www.lamotte.com)

50+ tests for most factors!  
Digital pH Tester for unlimited pH tests!

# What's On Your Wish List This Season?

No matter what your interest—beer or wine, cider or mead—myLocal HomeBrew Shop has all of the equipment and ingredients you need to produce your next masterpiece.



**FULL SELECTION  
OF BEER KITS**



**LOTS OF WINE  
KITS IN STOCK**



**KEGGING &  
BOTTLING  
SUPPLIES**

**BOOKS &  
STOCKING  
STUFFERS**

**SHOP IN-STORE OR ON-LINE  
WWW.MYLHBS.COM**

## *my*WishList

myLocal HomeBrew Shop Gift Certificate

A Wort Chiller

A Kegging System

Extra Kegs

A Bigger & Better Brew Pot

A Recipe Book

A Grain Mill

**my** Local HomeBrew Shop  
AND WINEMAKING SUPPLIES

www.myLHBS.com • 703-241-3874 • info@mylhbs.com  
6201 Leesburg Pike #3 & 4, Falls Church, VA 22044



AP Y  
 HOLI AY

[www.deepwoodbrew.com](http://www.deepwoodbrew.com)

**No room for another  
fridge?**



**Lager without one.**

Cool to any temp, as low as 35° F below room temperature

Order Now



BrewJacket.com

Patent Pending Solid-State Cooling System

**Real men make their beer in a  
Tankenstein**

The Tankenstein is the best gift ever for home brewing. Get a 15 or 30 gallon tank - this is a tremendous tool for the home brewmeister. Comes standard with a ready to use ball valve and bubbler style ferment lock.

*Holiday Special*



Visit our website  
to see details and  
order yours today!

[flextankusa.com/tankenstein](http://flextankusa.com/tankenstein)



**FLEXTANK**  
Superior Solutions for Professional Winemaking

OVINI

[www.flextankusa.com](http://www.flextankusa.com) | 877 407 3348 | [sales@flextankusa.com](mailto:sales@flextankusa.com)

Proudly designed and manufactured in the USA. Tanks are manufactured in and ship from Vancouver, WA 98682

Happy

# HOLIDAYS

SHINY STAINLESS BREWING TOYS  
EVERYBODY'S FAVORITE GIFT



FREE  
SHIPPING

[www.SSBREWTECH.COM](http://www.SSBREWTECH.COM)



**BREWING  
TECHNOLOGIES**



# BARREL AGED IN A BOTTLE

WITH INFUSION SPIRALS BY THE BARREL MILL<sup>®</sup>

Today's top brewmasters rely on Infusion Spirals from The Barrel Mill to add color, flavor, mouth feel and aroma to beer. Especially effective in IPAs, Stouts and Porters, Infusion Spirals are added during the bottling stage directly to your Bomber Bottles or Growlers. Or soak in your favorite spirit and then add to the bottle, for authentic aged results in as little as a week and with less hassle than chips or other aging alternatives. It's a *new twist* on a centuries-old tradition.

THE BARREL MILL | PH: 800-201-7125 | AGEYOUROWN.COM

For larger Infusion Spiral systems, visit [InfusionSpiral.com](http://InfusionSpiral.com).

ADD INFUSION  
SPIRALS TO  
CRAFT BEER, SPIRITS  
& COCKTAILS

**OAK  
INFUSION  
SPIRAL<sup>®</sup>**

INFUSION SPIRALS

"US PRODUCE OR OTHER SOURCE"  
"PRODUCE OF OTHER COUNTRY"

12 MONTHS AGED  
12 MONTHS AGED  
12 MONTHS AGED

AVAILABLE IN  
*American  
Oak Char #3*

SPIRAL  
FITS  
IN ANY  
0.750  
LITER  
BOTTLE

CARBOY SYSTEMS AVAILABLE AT  
HOME BREW STORES NATIONWIDE  
THROUGH LD CARLSON.



**Low Prices  
+  
Great Selection  
+  
Fast Shipping**

Great Selection in a wide  
array of package sizes:

- Grain [ Crushed or Whole ] +
- Stainless Steel Fittings +
- Hops [ Leaf & Pellets ] +
- Yeast +
- Kegging +
- Gift Ideas +

HopGoblin.com | 844-You-Brew (968-2739)

**WATER**  
is the  
**foundation**  
of  
**BREWING**

Water is the largest component in beer. The chemistry of the water can influence not just the taste but also the brewing efficiency. Visit [www.wardlab.com](http://www.wardlab.com) today to order your brewer's test kit.

**WARD**  
Laboratories, Inc.  
Ag Testing - Consulting

4007 Cheery Ave., Kearney, NE 68847  
800-887-7645

# FAST FERMENT™



## 7.9 US Gallon Conical Fermenter

-  Primary and Secondary Fermenting in One Conical
-  Guaranteed Consistent Batches
-  No Racking or Transferring
-  Flat Bottom Collection Ball for Yeast Harvesting

MSRP: \$99.99 USD

## Accessories Available

-  Extra Collection Balls
-  Carrying Strap
-  Thermometer
-  Small Stand (shown left)



## FAST RACK™



Drain, Store &  
Transport  
Your Bottles

[www.TheFastRack.ca](http://www.TheFastRack.ca)

Contact Us Today!



Info@TheFastRack.ca  
800-549-5763

## FAST LABEL™



Non-Adhesive  
Bottle Label  
Sleeves

[www.TheFastLabel.com](http://www.TheFastLabel.com)

[www.TheFastFerment.com](http://www.TheFastFerment.com)



# BeerBox™

EASY TO CLEAN, FILL,  
STORE & SHARE

THE PERFECT GIFT FOR  
ANY HOMEBREWER

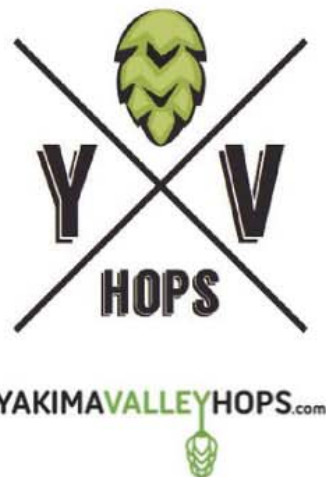
The perfect gift!



Ask The Home Brew Shop Near You For The BeerBox™

Visit Us At [BrewingTools.com](http://BrewingTools.com)

[@BrewingTools](https://twitter.com/BrewingTools) [Facebook.com/BrewingTools](https://facebook.com/BrewingTools)



NEW!  
THE HOW-TO HOMEBREW BEER MAGAZINE  
**Brew**  
YOUR OWN  
GEAR IS  
HERE



Perfect for brew days and beer fests, these three new classically-styled retro items with sewn twill BYO logos live up to your classic homebrews. Get yours today at

[byo.com/store/byo-gear](http://byo.com/store/byo-gear)  
802-362-3981 ext. 106



merchandise available at  
[WWW.BEERFORBOOBS.ORG](http://WWW.BEERFORBOOBS.ORG)



Don't Miss an Issue!  
 Order your **Brew** Back Issues at:  
[brewyourownstore.com](http://brewyourownstore.com)



by Cary and Brendan Hanson

# BUILD a custom **BEEER** --- **FRIDGE**

After years of homebrewing, we had dialed in a few recipes that we really liked. However, with each batch we brewed, there was always some variation in the final product. After doing a bit of research and speaking with other homebrewers, it became glaringly obvious that fermentation temperature played a much larger role in the outcome of the beer than we had given it credit for. And so the idea for our fermentation fridge was born.

We initially thought about just buying a standard refrigerator and gutting it like many homebrewers do, but that wouldn't work for our particular homebrewery because we needed more space inside. We also considered using a large chest freezer with a thermostat installed, but that wouldn't work either because we didn't want a top-loading unit; we needed access to the front of the fermenters (our shop, Keg

Outlet/kegoutlet.com, had recently partnered with Ss Brew Tech and their stackable stainless steel fermenters, so we wanted to make something that would accommodate a decent amount of these as well as other large fermenters and oak barrels for aging ales). So we came to the conclusion that our structure would need to be custom made.

We loved the look of old antique freezers and ice boxes, so we created specs to design and build something that had that aesthetic. I've gathered our step-by-step process of framing, building, insulating, and wiring this beast to share with other homebrewers. You can follow the specifications of this project exactly and build your own fridge of this size — or — you can use this story as an inspiration to build something uniquely suited to the space and equipment in your homebrewery.



## Control your homebrewery temperatures with style

Homebrewers Cary and Brendan Hanson couldn't find a used fridge with the space they needed for their equipment — so they designed and built their own. They chose a vintage icebox-style exterior (main photo) to balance out their decidedly modern stainless steel fermenters inside (inset photo).



## Tools and Materials

### Tools:

Hammer  
Screwdrivers  
Electric drill  
Drill bits  
Circular saw  
Miter saw  
Staple gun  
Sander  
Paint brush

### Materials:

8-ft. (2.4-m) pieces of 2" x 2" lumber  
8-ft. (2.4-m) pieces of 2" x 4" lumber  
4-ft. x 8-ft. (1.2 x 2.4 m) pieces of 1/2-inch plywood sheets  
8-ft. (2.4 m) pieces of 1" x 10" lumber for door frame  
Plastic drop cloths  
24-gauge galvanized sheet metal  
RTC22 Simpson ties  
1.5-inch R-Tech foam insulation  
Galvanized nails  
Screws  
Weather stripping  
Rubber casters  
Amico silver alloy pull-style latches with strike  
Kason reversible 1245 cam-rise hinges with a 1 1/2-inch offset  
Metallic gray caulk (for interior of fridge)  
Brown caulk (Used for outside seams of fridge, something to match the stain color)  
2-in-1 stain/urethane  
Dual-stage high-voltage digital temperature controller  
100W infrared ceramic heat emitter and porcelain lamp with 8.5-inch dome  
Copeland 1/3 HP 134A 115V condensing unit  
1,000 BTU low profile reach in-style evaporator fan  
Copper piping for refrigeration lines  
Refrigerant  
Electrical wire  
Power supply cord  
Square electrical box with cover

### Step 1: Framing

For the frame, we used 2" x 2" x 8' pieces of wood with RTC22 Simpson Strong Ties and 1 1/2-inch galvanized nails. These strong ties are made for this size wood and they make it really easy to get your frame set at right angles (see photo 1). If you're building this, the frame will feel a bit flimsy at this stage, but once you get all the exterior paneling and interior sheet metal installed, it's as sturdy as an oak (see photo 2).

After getting the basic frame built, we attached another piece of 2" x 2" to each interior side of the frame as a backing to mount the interior sheet metal to later. We also added pieces of 2 x 2's to the bottom center, back center and top center for support.

We needed to build the face of the box out a bit more to provide sufficient room to mount the door, so we used 2 x 4's on the front left and right, and 2 x 3's on the front bottom and top face of the frame.



## Step 2: Wrap and Panel

After we built the frame we took the measurements of each side and used these measurements to cut all of the panels needed to cover the outside of the fridge. We used 1/2-inch-thick, 4-ft. x 8-ft. (1.2 x 2.4 m) sheets of plywood for the exterior. The door needed to overlap the opening of the fridge by about 1 to 2 inches (2.5 to 5 cm) on each side to allow for weather stripping, so we made sure the opening was smaller than the door by about 2 to 4 inches (2.5 to 10 cm) in both directions.



After getting all of the exterior panels cut to size, we needed to make sure that we had a good moisture barrier in place before installing them. The moisture barrier helps protect the wood against condensation as the fridge temperature fluctuates. You can buy rolls of plastic moisture barrier at most hardware stores. We didn't need all that much, so we just got a couple of heavy plastic drop cloths to use for

our moisture barrier.

To install the moisture barrier, simply drape the plastic over the exterior frame and position it so that it wraps the entire box evenly (see photo 3). Use a staple gun to hold the plastic in place if needed. Once the box is wrapped, start mounting your exterior panels to the frame (see photo 4). We used 1/4-inch exterior wood screws for this.

Same **superior** specialty malts available in **extract** or **whole kernel** form.



The image shows a variety of Briess malt products. In the foreground, there are several jars of malt extract, each with a different label: CW Bavarian Wheat, CW Munich, CW Sparkling Amber, CW Traditional Dark, CW Pilsener Light, CW Golden Light, CW Rye, CW Porter, CW Special Dark, and CW Special Dark. Behind the jars is a wooden tray filled with different types of whole kernel malts, including light and dark varieties. A Briess logo is visible in the bottom left of the tray area.

**BRIESS**  
MALT & INGREDIENTS Co.  
All Natural Since 1876

Chilton, WI, USA | 920.844.7711  
f | www.BrewingWithBriess.com

Ask your local homebrew store for handcrafted Briess malts and malt extracts today!

©2013 Briess Industries, Inc.



### Step 3: The Door

For the door we used the same plywood that we had been using for the exterior of the fridge ( $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch-thick sheet) and cut it down to 40.5 inches x 69.5 inches (103 x 177 cm). This would make the size of the door exactly 3.5 inches (9 cm) wider and 2.5 inches (6 cm) taller than the opening of the refrigerator. This overlap was necessary to provide room to attach the sheet metal and weather stripping around the entire door.

Once we had the back sheet of the door cut, we used 1-inch x 10-inch x 8-foot (2.5 cm x 25 cm x 2.4 m) panels to frame and support the door. We cut each of these panels at 45-degree angles, glued them to the back board and secured them with a few small screws (inserting the screws from the backside so they would not be visible from the front, see photo 5, left).

Next, we measured the depth of the exterior of the door with the backboard and the frame, which was roughly  $1\frac{1}{8}$ -inches (30.1 mm) deep. This measurement is very important when shopping for hinges and latches as door hinges and latches come with and without offsets to accommodate for different door thicknesses. Knowing that our door was about  $1\frac{1}{8}$ -inches (30.1-mm) thick, and that we needed to add weather stripping, which would compress with pressure, we just added another  $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch to our thickness to give a total of  $1\frac{1}{4}$ -inches (~35 mm).

Once our final door thickness was established, we ordered hinges and latches online. The hinges were wide enough to cover nearly all of the 1 x 10-inch frame on the door. With such a large, heavy door, we wanted to make sure that the hinges we purchased would extend far enough into the door to support the weight, so we chose Kason Reversible 1245 Cam-Rise Hinges with a

$1\frac{1}{8}$ -inch (~35 mm) offset. For the latches, we wanted a pull style latch, but finding one with a  $1\frac{1}{8}$ -inch (~35 mm) offset was a challenge. We ended up finding some Amico silver alloy pull-style latches on Amazon at a good price. The latch handle itself did not have an offset, but the strike was adjustable to about 1.5 inches (3.8 cm), so it would work. We got two of these to install on the top and bottom halves of the door for two reasons: 1. Since the door was so tall we needed to make sure that it sealed well. If we installed just one latch in the center of the door, there was a good chance that the wood would bow over time. All of the pressure holding it shut would be in the middle of the fridge, allowing the top and bottom of the wooden door to bow out, potentially causing leaks. 2. I (Cary) have a 2-year-old, so I wanted to make sure he couldn't get into the fridge and lock himself inside. Installing one of the latches up about 5 feet (1.5 m) off the ground and another only a couple feet off the ground would do the job.

### Step 4: Insulating

After the exterior of the fridge was more or less assembled (minus the door), we began insulating the fridge. We used 1.5-inch R-Tech foam insulation, which can be found at many hardware stores. This insulation is the same thickness as the 2 x 2-inch lumber that was used to frame the box and was still exposed on the interior of the fridge. This insulation, when installed, sat flush with everything that was framed out already.

Simply measure all your interior spaces and cut your foam with a utility blade. We cut ours about a  $\frac{1}{8}$ - $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch larger than needed and forced them into the space to ensure tight seals and good coverage (see photos 6 and 7, left).





directly into the wood framing behind the sheet metal to ensure that the sheet metal would not move. We put one rivet about every 12 to 18 inches (30 to 45 cm). With the back piece designed to overlap the sidepieces by 1.5 inches this left us the perfect amount of room to drill through both pieces of sheet metal and secure them together with a rivet (see photo 8).

Once all of those were secure we riveted the other four small pieces into place that make up the front inside wall around the door opening. We then installed the top sheet metal with common hex-style sheet metal screws. Since we would later be wiring and mounting an evaporation coil to the top of the fridge, this piece would need to be removable.

### Step 5: Interior Sheet Metal

The next step was to measure the interior space for installing the sheet metal. We used 24-gauge galvanized sheet metal for the interior walls. This seemed to be a good thickness, but if we were to build it all over again we would recommend going with a slightly thicker gauge for the floor piece to accommodate for large amounts of weight. When the fridge is full of fermenters there is some slight bending in the floor piece from all the weight.

After the interior was insulated with the foam boards, we added a moisture barrier inside as well by just lining the inside walls with the plastic moisture barrier as we had done on the exterior.

Once we had the moisture barrier in place we inserted the sheet metal pieces. We started with the floor piece since we would be standing in there to get all the other pieces in. Next we inserted the back piece (which has 1.5-inch/3.8-cm, 90-degree bends to overlap both side pieces). We then put both sidepieces in, which overlap the back piece that had the 90-degree bends.

After getting those four pieces of sheet metal in and shifted around to where they were sitting flush we started riveting them into place with  $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch diameter ( $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch grip) aluminum rivets. We put the rivets

## Always Keep The Finest In Stock

Like a fine wine or beer, you know quality when you see it. To make the best you will need the best: The Vintage Shop. Your customers will demand nothing less.

MADE IN CANADA

www.thevintageshop.ca

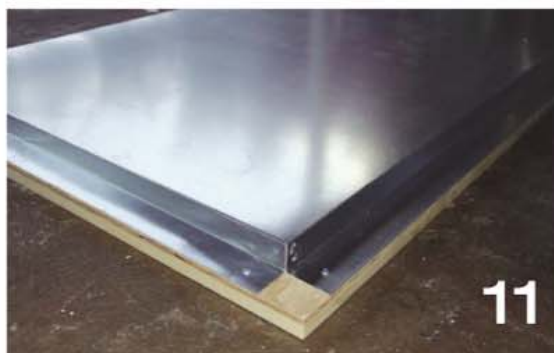
Contact your local retailer for the perfect goods for great beer and wine.



## Step 6: Staining and Sealing

Once the fridge box and door were completely built, it was time to stain and seal. Staining before mounting the door allowed an even coat of stain to be applied without having to paint over or around the hinges and latches. We chose a 2-1 polyurethane stain and sealer and applied a couple of coats to the exterior of the fridge and both sides of the door (see photo 9, right).

While the stain was drying we masked off the interior of the fridge around all edges and openings leaving about  $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch (3.2 mm) exposed from all corners. We then ran a bead of metallic gray silicone in all cracks, smoothed with a finger and removed the masking tape immediately. This will provide a clean, nearly flawless seal (see photo 10, right).



## Step 7: Mounting the Door

After the stain on the door dried, it needed to be insulated. First, we laid a precut piece of sheet metal down on the ground and begin filling it with 1.5-inch foam insulation.

Next, we laid the foam-filled sheet metal piece face down on the backside of the door, centered it and start riveting it into place. We put the rivets closer to the inside edge of the fridge so that when we applied the weather stripping along the exterior edge of the door it wouldn't have to go on top of the rivets (see photo 11, above). We used Frost King  $1\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide x  $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch thick rubber foam weather seal stick tape for the strip-

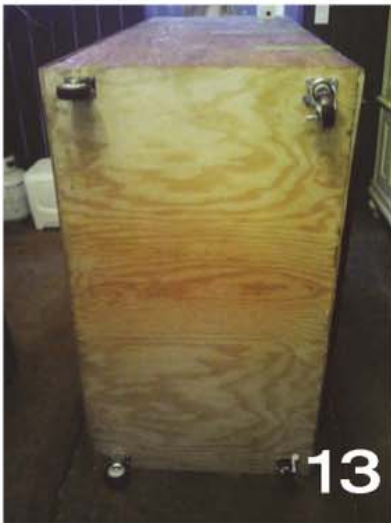
ping. This is much thicker than our hinge offset allowed for, but we knew that it would compress to nearly nothing with the weight of the door on it.

After the door was finished it was finally time to mount it to the fridge. To do this, we laid the fridge down on its backside (don't attempt to lift something this heavy alone) and set the door on top of the fridge so that we could center and align everything before mounting.

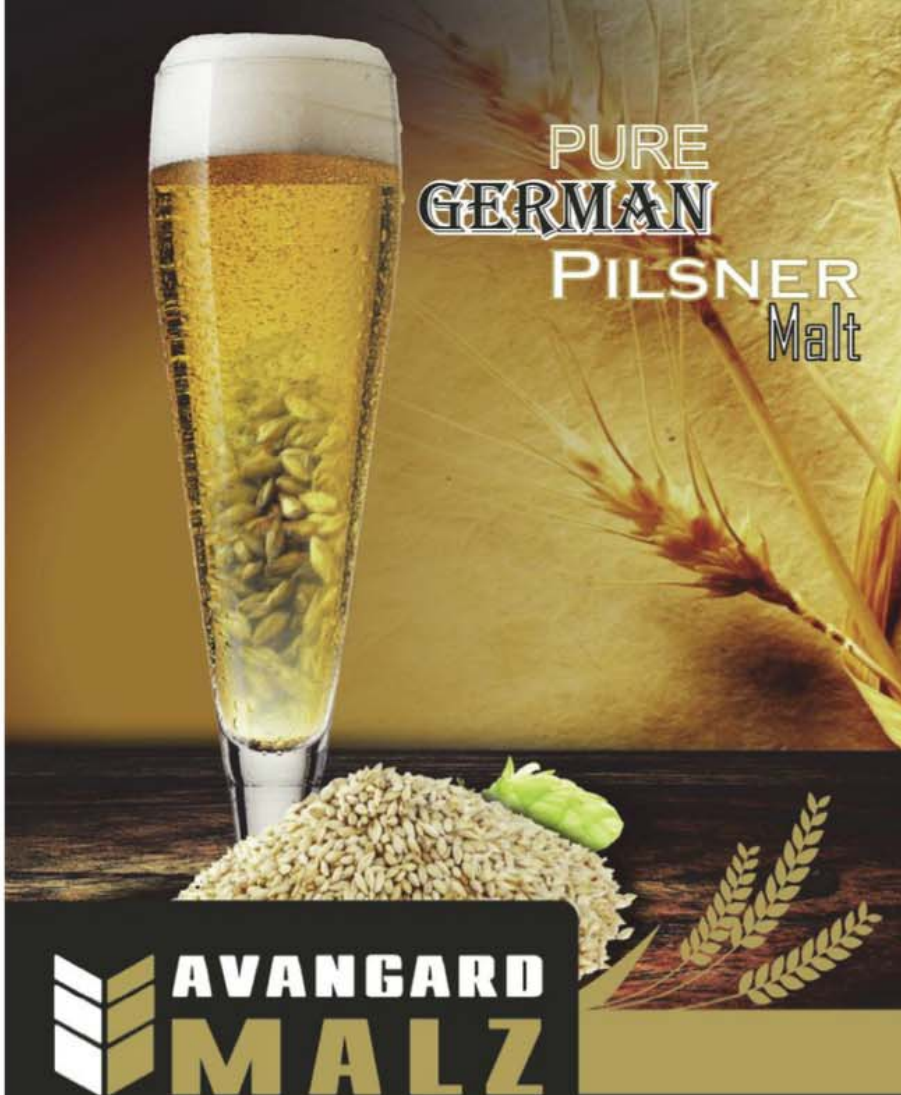
When mounting the hinges to the refrigerator box and the door, we used screws that weren't any longer than the box and door thickness. If you want to build this project or something similar, just measure the thickness of your hinge where the screws will insert, and the thickness of your door and/or box and subtract about  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch — that should give you a screw that will sit deep into the wood without popping through the interior. Next we did the same thing with the latches. At this point the box is nearly complete (see photo 12, left).

### Step 8: Installing the Casters

What good is a giant fridge if it can't roll around? After we installed the door, we left the fridge on its back to install four 3-inch rubber casters on the bottom. The casters have a 225-lb. (102-kg) rating (so 900 lbs./408 kg total between all four). You could probably get away with something a little less, but we wanted to go with something that would handle the weight with no problems. You would not believe how much this fridge weighs; without them you would need an army to move it. We used two straight rolling casters in the back, and two swivel casters in the front that have wheel locks to keep from moving once we got the fridge into position (see photo 13, below).



“What good is a giant fridge if it can't roll around?”



## AVANGARD MALZ

**B**rewers know that crafting a great pilsner beer starts with only the purest pilsner malt. That's why for years professional brewers have trusted **Avangard Malz** to produce the purest flavor profiles possible. **Avangard Pilsner Malt** is made of the finest two row spring barley, grown in the most prominent regions. **Avangard Malz** is produced according to the EU standard concerning Food Hygiene and complies with the German Purity Law of 1516. Now you can brew with the same high quality malt professionals have trusted for years.

Also available from **AVANGARD:**

**PALE ALE | WHEAT | VIENNA | MUNICH**

Malt Type: *Base*

Moisture: *Max 4.5%*

Extract (dry): *Min 81.0%*

Protein (dry): *9.3% - 11.0%*

Wort Color: *1.5 °Lovibond*

Diastatic Power: *80 °Lintner*

LD Carlson Co. Kent, OH 44240  
800-321-0315 - [www.ldcarlson.com](http://www.ldcarlson.com)



## Step 9: Heating and Cooling

This is the one step that we couldn't do on our own (well, this and having the sheet metal cut for the interior of the fridge). Good thing my father-in-law is a refrigeration genius and did all the plumbing for us! Before we go further, a word of warning: *Do not*



*proceed onto the next steps by yourself if you are not experienced with electrical, plumbing and refrigeration work.* Find a friend who is experienced, or a contractor, and have them help you out.

We used a Copeland 1/3 HP 134A 115V condensing unit, and a 1,000-BTU low profile reach in-style evaporator fan for the cooling unit (see photo 14, above). For the heating, we



used a simple 100W infrared ceramic heat emitter and porcelain lamp with 8.5-inch (22-cm) dome. We looked at a number of heating options and decided on this option because it was cheap, would work well, and did not give off any light — allowing us the option to leave beer in bottles or glass carboys inside the fridge without worrying about light exposure.

For the thermostat, we needed a dual stage thermostat that would turn the refrigeration on when it got too hot and would also turn the heat lamp on when it got too cold. We settled on the Control Products TC-9102D-HV dual stage high voltage digital temperature controller (see photo 15, above).

We wired both the heat lamp and the condenser to an electrical box on top of the fridge where it would not be seen. From there we ran the electrical down the interior side-wall of the fridge to the thermostat. This was easy to do because



we used screws to put the exterior panels on the fridge, so we just backed the screws out and pulled the side panel off to expose the interior.


After the electrical work was finished we mounted the condenser unit on top of the fridge, drilled holes down through the top for the copper pipes to run from the condensing unit to the evaporator coil, mounted the evaporator coil to the inside top of the fridge and let our refrigeration expert weld the pipes and fill with refrigerant. Again, *do not do any electrical wiring or refrigeration work yourself if you are not experienced* — find someone to help you.

## Step 10: Enjoy!

After weeks of work building this behemoth we were anxious to test it out. We plugged it in and it fired right up with no problems. The interior temperature gets from the mid 80s Fahrenheit (~30 °C) (when off) in the summer down to the 60s (~18 °C) within minutes. We haven't tried going much under the low-60s yet because we only brew ales, however we are hoping to try lagering in the fridge this winter for the first time.

One of the main reasons we built this fridge to this size was because of our Ss Brew Tech fermenters. With the unique stacking capabilities of these fermenters we are able to fit a ridiculous amount of beer in this fridge. However, each homebrewery has its own unique space and equipment requirements — you can certainly take the general idea of this project to build a similar fridge to your own specs!

Our next project related to this fridge will be implementing a Raspberry Pi or Brew Pi fermentation temperature controller that will allow us to more closely monitor our fermentation temperatures over time, log data as well as set up fermentation profiles.

For more about our fridge build project, including sheet metal cuts, check out the free ebook on the Fermenter Fridge Build at [KegOutlet.com](http://KegOutlet.com). 



## BETTER BEER THROUGH BETTER CHEMISTRY



The world of homebrew undesirables breaks into two groups; things you see and things you don't. Craft Meister Brewery Wash products make the gunk fall away from your equipment while BTF Iodophor wipes out the invisible army of micro-organisms just waiting to bust your batch.

Craft Meister and BSG HandCraft are happy to introduce Craft Meister Growler Tabs, a handy cleaning tablet designed to keep your favorite beer hauler fresh and beer ready.

Craft Meister, available through BSG HandCraft and finer homebrew stores nationwide. Cheers!



BSGHANDCRAFT.COM  
orders@bsghandcraft.com

ATLANTA | 30336  
PROVIDENCE | 02907  
SAN LEANDRO | 94578



facebook.com/BSGHandCraft  
twitter.com/BSGHandCraft  
bsghandcraft.com/blog

# German Pilsener

Crafting the edgy cousin of a Bohemian original

Photos courtesy of Deutscher Brauer-Bund e.V.



by **Horst Dornbusch**

**THE PILS** — short for Pilsner or Pilsener — is the northern German adaptation of the world's first-ever blond lager, the original Czech Pilsensky Prazdroj, which is more commonly known by its German name of Pilsner Urquell. The Pilsensky Prazdroj was first brewed in 1842, in the Bohemian city of Plzen (Pilsen), by the Mestansky Pivovar (Burgher Brewery). This golden-blond Czech Pilsner is rich and mellow on the palate from Pilsen's extremely soft water, Moravia's aromatic malt, and Zatec's (Saaz') floral hops. On the other hand, the German interpretation of this soft and rounded lager is paler, edgier, and more assertive, in part because of the use of spicier, citrusy hops for bittering and the harder German water, which accentuates hop bitterness. To distinguish German-made from Czech-made Pilsners, many German breweries add a middle "e" to the beer's name: Pilsener. This is also in line with strict German grammatical rules, according to which the adjective Pilsner denotes an item from Pilsen, whereas the adjective Pilsener denotes anything that resembles an item from Pilsen but is not from there.

The original Pilsner Urquell was invented by Josef Groll, a Bavarian brewmaster who was hired by the Burgher Brewery with the explicit mission to improve the quality of the local brew, which, according to contemporary records, must have been rather poor. Groll's blond lager owes its

## German Pilsener Commercial Examples

**Bitburger Premium Pils**  
Bitburger Brauerei  
Bitburg/Eifel, Germany  
www.bitburger.de

**Heineken Pilsener**  
Heineken Nederland B.V.  
Zoeterwoude, Netherlands  
www.heineken.com

**König Pilsener**  
König-Brauerei  
Duisburg, Germany  
www.koenig.de

**Krombacher Pils**  
Krombacher Brauerei  
Kreuztal-Krombach, Germany  
www.krombacher.de

**Mandarina**  
August Schell Brewing Co.  
New Ulm, Minnesota  
www.schellsbrewery.com

**Polestar Pilsner**  
Left Hand Brewing Co.  
Longmont, Colorado  
www.lefthandbrewing.com

**Prima Pils**  
Victory Brewing Co.  
Downingtown, Pennsylvania  
www.victorybeer.com

**Spaten Pils**  
Spaten-Franziskaner-Bräu  
Munich, Germany  
www.spatenbraeu.de

**Sunshine Pils**  
Tröegs Brewing Company  
Hershey, Pennsylvania  
www.troegs.com

**Über Pils**  
Rogue Ales  
Newport, Oregon  
www.rogue.com

**Warsteiner**  
Warsteiner Brauerei  
Warstein, Germany  
www.warsteiner.de

“Northern German Pilseners rank among the palest beers in the world. A brew simply could not get much paler without the use of adjuncts.”

German name to the fact that, in those days, Bohemia was part of the German-speaking Austro-Hungarian Empire. “Ur” is German for “original;” and “Quell,” for “source,” “spring,” or “well.” The new beer was an instant sensation and, in short order, became a Czech export hit throughout all of Europe. Not surprisingly, almost every brewery in the world soon imitated Pilsner. Even the standard American lager — including, for instance, Budweiser, Miller, and Pabst — are distant adaptations of Groll’s Bohemian brew. In Germany, the first indigenous Pilsner-like beer appeared on the market in 1872. It was made by the *Aktienbrauerei Zum Bierkeller* (the “Beer Cellar Corporation”), in the village of Radeberg, near Dresden, the capital of Saxony, a state that borders what is now the Czech Republic. This erstwhile “beer cellar” has since been renamed Radeberger and is now Germany’s largest brewing group. Today, with very few exceptions, every one of Germany’s roughly 1,300 breweries makes a Pils; and the Pils style holds a more than 50% market share in that country.

Northern German Pilseners rank among the palest beers in the world. A brew simply could not get much paler without the use of adjuncts. Once primarily a specialty of the northern German states, Pilsener is now brewed throughout the entire country, including in Bavaria where the classic indigenous blond lager is Helles. As a rule, Pils interpretations tend to become paler, drier, and bitterer as you move north from the Alps to the sea. The most authentic traditional Pils versions have a distinct, up-front hop kick from as many as 45 IBUs, while many mass-produced modern versions, nowadays, have a much reduced bitterness of as low as 23 IBUs.

An authentic Pils is always drier, crisper, more attenuated, and more refreshing in the finish than a classic Bohemian Pilsner. It has next to no fruitiness, esters, or diacetyl; and the body is medium. Its effervescence should be spritzzy — more so than that of a Bohemian Pilsner — from a generous dose of carbonation of at least 5 grams of CO<sub>2</sub> per liter (2.53 volumes of CO<sub>2</sub>), as measured at 50 °F (10 °C). Homebrewers can achieve this effervescence by priming a 5-gallon (19-L) batch with about 7.25 oz. (200 grams or 1 cup) of corn sugar. When a well-lagered Pils is poured correctly — into a tall, tulip-shaped glass, in three increments, slowly, over two minutes — it should have a sturdy, long-lasting head.

### Malt

In a simple German lager such as a Pilsener, malt quality is of utmost importance. Therefore, select only the most homogeneous malt from the most malt-aromatic brewing barley varieties. A Pilsener can be made from up to 100% Pilsner malt. However, the recipe on page 53 also calls for 10% Carafoam® for some extra body and mouthfeel. For Pilsner base malt, a brewer has several choices. Virtually any malting company now offers a Pilsner malt, usually with a color of roughly 2 to 2.5 °L. For an extremely pale brew, you can use Weyermann Extra Pale Pilsner Malt, which has an unusually low average Lovibond rating of only 1.5 °L.

Other interesting base malt alternatives are a floor-malted Bohemian Pilsner malt from Weyermann or the recently introduced Barke® Pilsner Malt, also from Weyermann. Barke® is considered one of the “maltiest” two-row barley varieties ever, with some of the best properties for malting and brewing. It has a relatively large and

# German Pilsener Recipe

## German-Style Pilsener (5 gallons/19 L, all-grain)

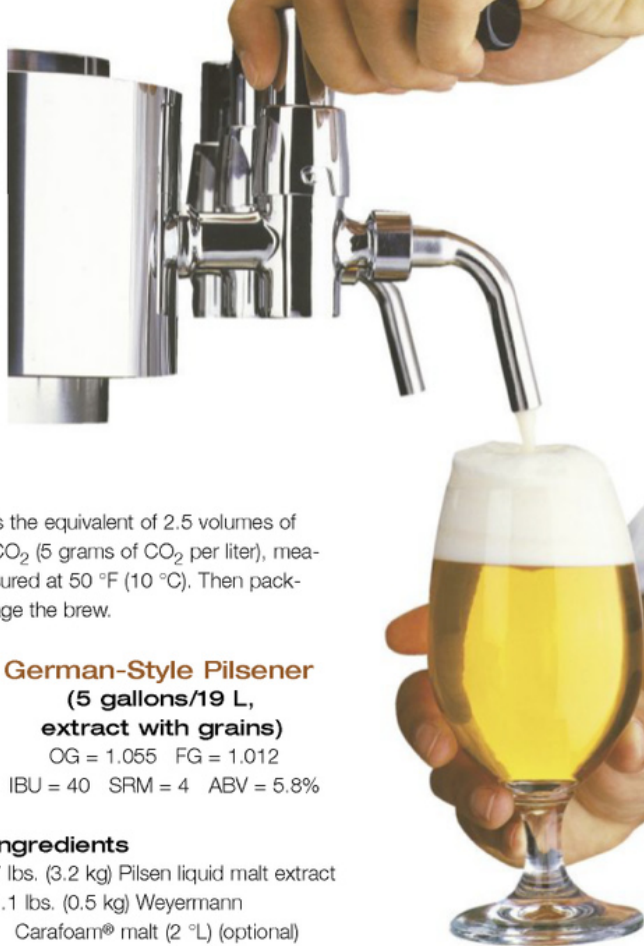
OG = 1.055 FG = 1.012  
IBU = 40 SRM = 4 ABV = 5.8%

### Ingredients

10.2 lbs. (4.6 kg) continental Pilsner malt (2 °L)  
1.1 lbs. (0.5 kg) Weyermann Carafoam® malt (2 °L)  
6 AAU Tettnang hops (80 min.)  
(1.5 oz./43 g at 4% alpha acids)  
5.2 AAU Spalt hops (30 min.)  
(1.3 oz./37 g at 4% alpha acids)  
2.6 AAU Hallertauer Mittelfrüh hops (5 min.) (0.6 oz./17 g at 4.25% alpha acids)  
White Labs WLP830 (German Lager) or Wyeast 2124 (Bohemian Lager) yeast  
½ cup corn sugar (if priming)

### Step by Step

This is a multi-step infusion mash. Mash in at 122 °F (50 °C). Rest 30 minutes. Raise temperature to 144 °F (62 °C). Rest 20 minutes. Raise temperature to 162 °F (72 °C). Rest 20 minutes. Raise temperature to 172 °F (78 °C) for the mash-out. Transfer mash to lauter tun. Recirculate. Sparge to pre-boil gravity of about 1.042, assuming 1.5 gallons (5.7 L) evaporation during subsequent boil. Boil for 90 minutes. Bitter hop at 10 minutes into the boil; flavor hop at 60 minutes; aroma hop at 85 minutes. After the boil, verify OG in kettle. Add water if too much evaporation occurred. Chill the wort down to the top of the selected yeast's temperature range. Aerate the wort thoroughly. Maintain transfer temperature until primary fermentation is vigorous. Pull temperature down slowly to the bottom of the selected yeast's temperature range. Rack at terminal gravity. Reduce temperature to about 34 °F (1 °C), or lower. Lager at least eight weeks (12 weeks is better). Prime the beer with a total of 4 oz. (112 g) of corn sugar. Technically, this



is the equivalent of 2.5 volumes of CO<sub>2</sub> (5 grams of CO<sub>2</sub> per liter), measured at 50 °F (10 °C). Then package the brew.

## German-Style Pilsener (5 gallons/19 L, extract with grains)

OG = 1.055 FG = 1.012  
IBU = 40 SRM = 4 ABV = 5.8%

### Ingredients

7 lbs. (3.2 kg) Pilsen liquid malt extract  
1.1 lbs. (0.5 kg) Weyermann Carafoam® malt (2 °L) (optional)  
6 AAU Tettnang hops (80 min.)  
(1.5 oz./43 g at 4% alpha acids)  
5.2 AAU Spalt hops (30 min.)  
(1.3 oz./37 g at 4% alpha acids)  
2.6 AAU Hallertauer Mittelfrüh hops (5 min.) (0.6 oz./17 g at 4.25% alpha acids)  
White Labs WLP830 (German Lager) or Wyeast 2124 (Bohemian Lager) yeast  
½ cup corn sugar (if priming)

### Step by Step

Crush and steep the optional Carafoam® in a nylon or muslin bag for about 30 minutes in approximately

2 qts. (~2 L) of water, at roughly 160 °F (70 °C). Raise and rinse the bag with 2 cups (~0.5 L) of cold water. Do not squeeze the bag. Dissolve about 7 lbs. (3.2 kg) of liquid malt extract in the steeping liquid plus enough water to bring the OG of the mix to approximately 1.042, assuming a 1.5 gallons (5.7 L) evaporation rate during a 90-minute boil. Bring to a boil and proceed as for the all-grain batch.





German Pilseners tend to become paler, drier and bitterer (as high as 45 IBUs in some places) as you travel north from the Alps to the sea. The color of German Pils is paler than its Czech counterpart, Bohemian Pilsner, as well as drier, crisper and more attenuated.

homogeneous kernel diameter (“plumpness”), good germination potential, superior diastatic power, and low beta-glucan levels, as well as excellent extract yield and attenuation potentials.

The bittering hop for Pilsener must be assertive but not harsh or excessively citrusy. The grapefruit-like Cascade, for instance, would be totally out of place in a Pils. Instead, traditional German Tettnanger is an ideal bittering choice for Pils because it has a

slightly lemony aspect and a mild touch of hay. Significantly, Tettnanger has a relatively low percentage of harsh-tasting cohumulones (only about 22–28% of total alpha-acids). Compare that to Cascade, which weighs in at a hefty cohumulone value of 33–40% of total alpha-acids. For reference, one of the highest concentrations of cohumulone in hops is in Brewers Gold at 40–48% of total alpha-acids.

Low cohumulone levels are espe-

cially important in the highly drinkable, high-IBU Pils, which requires a slightly astringent yet still pleasant bitterness. In addition, high cohumulone levels have a detrimental effect on head retention. In a classic German Pils, therefore, which requires a strong, creamy-white head as a style-defining characteristic, cohumulones are the least desirable alpha-acids.

The hop selected as a flavor variety in our recipe is the almost Saaz-like German Spalt. The hop fits a Pils perfectly, because it has not only a very low cohumulone content (only 22–29% of total alpha-acids), but also has a substantial amount of fragrant humulene oil (about 20–30% of total oils). For comparison, Cascade has a humulene content of only 8–13% of total oils. Humulene has strong aromatic qualities, which manifest themselves in an herbaceous bouquet and a spicy, woody, almost coriander-like flavor. Fortunately, humulene also has a high boiling point of roughly 210 °F (99 °C), which allows brewers to preserve this hop’s etheric aromatics in late additions to the boil, and in the hot whirlpool.

As an aroma hop, I selected the classic German “noble” Hallertauer Mittelfrüh. It, too, has a low cohumulone content of only 18–28% of total alpha-acids, while it has a truly high humulene content of about 45–55% of total oils for a long lingering hop note in the finish.

## Yeast

The key to a clean, crisp tasting Pilsener is a clean, crisp fermenting lager yeast strain. Two of the best choices for this beer style include Wyeast 2042 (Danish Lager), which attenuates well and produces a well-rounded profile that, as the Wyeast website states, “accentuates hop characteristics.” Its optimum fermentation temperature is 46–56 °F (8–13 °C). The other good choice is White Labs WLP830 (German Lager Yeast), which the White Labs website describes as, “one of the most widely used lager yeasts in the world.” Its optimum fermentation temperature is 50–55 °F (10–13 °C).



## » With the Braumeister, anybody can brew good beer

Whether funky IPA's or simple German wheat beers, never before has it been so easy to brew really good beer yourself. Thanks to the Braumeister's patented technology and its easy handling, there's no fiddling about and no mess. The entire brewing process takes place in a single container and is controlled fully automatically by the control system.



[www.speidels-braumeister.de](http://www.speidels-braumeister.de)

www.speidels-braumeister.de



The hop choices for brewing a German Pilsener should be amongst the “Noble” category. Some choices include German Tettnanger, German Spalt and Hallertauer Mittelfrüh (shown above). Hallertauer hops are named for the area of Bavaria where they are grown.

### The Process

In the 19th century, all Pilsener mashes were decoctions. Given the quality of most modern malts, however, this is no longer necessary. In a traditional German brewhouse, the mash takes place in the brew kettle at a very low viscosity at a liquor-to-grist ratio of perhaps 3.5:1. This is a metric measure meaning approximately 3.5 liters (0.925 gallons) of liquor per 1 kg (2.2 lbs.) of malt; or 0.42 gallons (1.68 quarts) of liquor per 1 lb. of malt. This is a much thinner mash than is customary for most British-, Belgian-, or American-style ales. The mash-in liquor in a batch of German brew can amount to an equivalent of up to 80% of the net kettle volume of wort after the boil.

In step mashing, steam-heated jackets (or other heating mechanisms used for boiling the wort) provide the heat required to raise the mash temperature in the kettle from one step to the next, and finally to the mash-out temperature. The mash is then slurry-pumped from the kettle to the lautering tun. Homebrewers would use a ladle for this. Next, the initial run-off is recirculated in the lauter tun until clear.

Finally, the wort is run off into the kettle, which was rinsed, while the wort was recirculating. German-style lautering usually takes place without sparging, that is, the run-off continues until the grain bed is almost dry. Instead of sparging, German brewers then “re-mash” the grain bed once, twice, or even three times using what is called a *Nachguss* (literally “after-pour”), until the desired pre-boil kettle gravity is reached.

If your equipment does not permit such a German-style transfer of the mash from the kettle to the lauter tun, you can mash-in the British way, into the mash-lauter tun with conventional sparging. However, try to keep the mash viscosity as low as your equipment allows.

While many brewers have made tasty Pilsener interpretations with a single-step mash at perhaps 148 °F (64 °C), with a 30- to 40-minute rest for optimum beta-amylase activity, a multi-step mash schedule provides additional assurance that all essential malt compounds are optimally degraded. A good mash-in temperature for a step-mash is 122 °F (50 °C) for a 30-minute rest, followed by a 20-

minute rest at 144 °F (62 °C), as well as a 20-minute rest at 162 °F (72 °C). The mash-out temperature should be 172 °F (78 °C). Lautering should be slow and last for more than an hour. The conventional boil time for a Pils is 90 minutes to ensure the complete evaporation of dimethyl sulfide (DMS), which tends to be more prevalent in Pilsner malt than in other. The bittering, flavor, and aroma hop additions happen after 10, 60, and 85 minutes into the boil, respectively. (For more information about step mashing, visit <http://byo.com/story1415>)

In the tank, the pitching temperature for the yeast should be at the top of the temperature tolerance of the selected yeast. Aeration should last at least 90 minutes. Once the yeast shows signs of vigorous fermentation, the tank temperature should be lowered gradually (by perhaps 2 °F or 1 °C per hour) to the bottom working temperature of the selected yeast to minimize the production of fermentation byproducts. At terminal gravity, rack the brew, and lager it at a temperature of about 34 °F (1 °C) or lower. Lager the brew unfiltered on the remaining yeast in suspension for at least eight weeks (12 weeks is better). At this stage, the yeast will absorb scrub residual oxygen, as well as many of its metabolic byproducts. Specifically, a long lagering period gives the yeast a chance to reduce buttery-tasting diacetyl enzymatically to more palatable, vanilla-like acetoin; and to reduce any residual acetaldehyde (green-apple flavor) to simple ethanol alcohol. Once properly lagered, condition the brew either with CO<sub>2</sub> or with priming sugar and package it.

### Extract and Steeping Options

Because of the simplicity of the grain bill, use roughly 7 lbs. (3.2 kg) of any commercial Pilsner liquid malt extract (LME) for an extract brew. Mathematically, the exact amount of LME depends on the extract’s percentage of fermentable sugars. This value varies from one producer to another. The precise calculation for the replacement of 8.07 lbs. of malt — in a 5-gal-

lon (19-L) batch with an original gravity (OG) of 1.048 — with an LME containing 75.5% sucrose, is 6.95 lbs. (3.12 kg). This is a nominal value, which is safely rounded to 7 lbs. (3.17 kg — or just round to 3 kg) Then steep the optional, crushed Carafoam® in a nylon or muslin bag in perhaps 2 quarts (~2 L) of water, at roughly 160 °F (70 °C), for about 30 minutes. Raise the bag out of the kettle and rinse it with 2 cups of cold water. Do not squeeze the grain bag to prevent extracting excess tannins from the grain husks. Use this “malt tea” as part of the liquor required to dilute the malt extract. Bring the thinned extract — at the correct original gravity — to a boil and proceed as you would for the all-grain batch.

Brewers, who wish to skip the steeping process, can simply purchase unhopped Weyermann® Bavarian Pilsner LME, which is already made from a decoction mash of Pilsner and Carafoam® malts. [BYO](#)

#### Related Links:

- Horst Dornbusch sat on a panel in Germany and tasted four Pilsner beers made from four different barley varieties. Are all Pilsner malts the same, regardless of the variety of barley malted? Find out:

<http://byo.com/story552>

- Classic American Pilsner is a much bigger beer, in terms of flavor and aroma, than today's mainstream American Pilsners. Like your grandpappy's Pilsner, this is a rich malty and hoppy beer.

<http://byo.com/story2424>

- Looking for more great Pilsner (or Pilsener) recipes? Check out the BYO.com recipe archive for a collection of *Brew Your Own's* favorite Pilsners from the past:

<http://byo.com/pilsner?start=20>

- If you like German Pilsener, try some recipes for some of the other classic European pale lagers. BYO.com has recipes for styles like Munich Helles, Dortmunder, and Kölsch:

<https://byo.com/european-pale-lager>

# Brewing for the Holidays!

FOR ALL YOUR BREWING NEEDS

## BREWCRRAFTUSA

LOOKING FOR SOME GREAT GIFT IDEAS?



TO PURCHASE, CONTACT YOUR LOCAL RETAILER  
[SHOP.BREWCRRAFTUSA.COM](http://SHOP.BREWCRRAFTUSA.COM)

Image by Charles A. Parker/images Plus

# BOHEMIAN



by Gordon Strong

# PILSNER

# Brewing the classic pale lager of the Czech Republic

*What's in a name? That which we call a rose  
by any other name would smell as sweet.  
~ William Shakespeare, Romeo and Juliet*

The pale, bitter, hoppy lager known best to American homebrewers as Bohemian Pilsner and typified by the classic example Pilsner Urquell is also called Czech Pilsner, Czech Premium Pale Lager, *Svetly Lezak*, *Svetle Specialni Pivo*, or simply Pilsner. But why does it have so many names? The answer depends mostly on who you are, where you live, and what exactly you are drinking.

Like most words formed from a city or place name with an -er ending, Pilsener refers to beer that resembles that from Pilsen (the German name for the Czech city of Plzen), and Pilsner is a shorter form of the same word. Plzen is a large city in Bohemia, the western region of the modern Czech Republic in central Europe. Bohemia is a historical country, although the name is Latin (the Czech name is *Cechy*). Bohemia, Moravia, and Czech Silesia form the modern Czech Republic.

Within the Czech Republic, beers are often referred to by color and strength. Pale beer of 11–12 °P (OG 1.044–1.048) is called *Svetly Lezak* (pale lager), while the 13 °P and stronger beer (1.052 SG and up) is called *Svetle Specialni Pivo* (pale special beer). Czech beer is almost always bottom-fermented lager beer.

While the term Pilsner is widely used around the world for pale lager beer, the name is often bastardized from its original meaning. For example, consider Miller Lite, which is labeled “A Fine Pilsner Beer” even though it bears little resemblance to its namesake. Pilsner Urquell (a German phrase meaning “original source of Pilsner”) was the first Pilsner-type beer, and has been brewed since 1842. The Czech name for this beer is *Plzensky Prazdroj*.

Czechs won't call a beer Pilsner unless it's actually brewed in Plzen, and only Pilsner Urquell is brewed there. So it's ironic that the name of the beer style that has become the basis for the most widely produced beers of today isn't actually used in its country of origin, except to describe a single (although exemplary) commercial product. Used in comparative discussions, the style is often called Bohemian or Czech Pilsner (or Pilsner) to differentiate it from German derivatives and the modern worldwide pale lager styles.

The Beer Judge Certification Program (BJCP) has called the style Bohemian Pilsener since at least 1997, but is changing the name in the 2014 guidelines to Czech Premium Pale Lager out of respect for the usage in its country of origin, and to more accurately reflect the direct translation into English of its name. However, brewers and beer drinkers should understand all the names that might be associated with commercial products. For our purposes we'll refer to it as Pilsner for the rest of

## Bohemian Pilsner Commercial Examples

### **Budweiser Budvar**

Budějovický Budvar,  
Česke Budejovice, Czech Republic  
[www.budvar.cz](http://www.budvar.cz)

### **Gambrinus**

Plzenský Prazdroj  
Plzeň, Czech Republic  
[www.pilsner-urquell.com](http://www.pilsner-urquell.com)

### **Golden Pheasant**

Pivovar Zlatý Bazant  
Hurbanovo, Slovak Republic  
[www.zlatybazant.sk](http://www.zlatybazant.sk)

### **Krušovice Imperial**

Královský Pivovar Krušovice  
Krušovice, Czech Republic  
[www.krusovice.cz](http://www.krusovice.cz)

### **Nomad**

Great Divide Brewing Co.  
Denver, Colorado  
[www.greatdivide.com](http://www.greatdivide.com)

### **Piercing Pils**

Dogfish Head Craft Brewery  
Milton, Delaware  
[www.dogfish.com](http://www.dogfish.com)

### **Pilsner Urquell**

Plzenský Prazdroj  
Plzeň, Czech Republic  
[www.pilsner-urquell.com](http://www.pilsner-urquell.com)

### **Samuel Adams Noble Pils**

Boston Beer Company  
Boston, Massachusetts  
[www.samueladams.com](http://www.samueladams.com)

### **Schell's Pils**

August Schell Brewing Co.  
New Ulm, Minnesota  
[www.schellsbrewery.com](http://www.schellsbrewery.com)

### **Shiner 101 Czech Style Pilsner**

Spotz Brewery  
Shiner, Texas  
[www.shiner.com](http://www.shiner.com)

### **Staropramen Lager**

Pivovar Staropramen  
Prague, Czech Republic  
[www.staropramen.cz](http://www.staropramen.cz)



Image courtesy of Hopunion LLC

Classic Bohemian Pilsner is traditionally brewed with Czech Saaz hops. Saaz is the German pronunciation of *Zatec*, which is the name of the town in the northwest corner of the Czech Republic where noble Saaz hops have been grown for more than 700 years.

the story.

Aside from the superb Pilsner Urquell, Gambrinus and Budweiser Budvar (called Czechvar in the United States) are good commercial examples of Bohemian Pilsner.

### **Attributes of Bohemian Pilsner**

Bohemian Pilsner is actually a quite simple beer, but made with some of the finest ingredients used in brewing. The traditional beer uses Czech Saaz (*Zatec*) hops, Moravian Pilsner malt, very soft water (low mineral content), and Czech lager yeast. Decoction mashing and a long, cold fermentation are traditional. The ingredients and process yield a highly-hopped and bitter beer that is very smooth and lacking in harsh bitterness, despite a high IBU level.

The Czech malt gives a bread-rich malty flavor and produces a gold-colored beer that is darker in color and richer and fuller in flavor than a German-type Pilsner. The Saaz hops are often spicy, but related Saazer-type (sometimes called "Noble") hops are often used. The bitterness level is high, generally 30–45 IBUs, but the apparent bitterness is often lower than a German-type Pilsner because of the soft water, clean bitterness, and malty-full finish.

The malt and brewing process can sometimes produce a very light buttery diacetyl quality. Diacetyl should never be more than a pleasant background character in this style. If present in a beer at low levels, diacetyl should not be considered a fault, but I don't think brewers should manipulate their process to try to obtain noticeable diacetyl. The beer is complex enough without it.

The beer should not be sweet, but a substantial malty palate is desirable since it serves to support and enhance the hop presentation. To avoid being sweet, the beer should be well-attenuated and dry. However, since the ideal water is quite soft and has very little sulfate content, the finish seems fuller. The body is a bit more dextrinous than a German Pilsner, so the beer may seem a touch heavier but still should be drinkable in quantity.

### **Homebrewing Bohemian Pilsner**

As with my past style review articles, for recipes I turned to four award-winning homebrewers with proven success in brewing Bohemian Pilsner: Randy Scorby of Bend, Oregon, Ted Hausotter of Baker City, Oregon, James Golovich of Richland, Washington, and Michael Agnew of Minneapolis, Minnesota. All four

homebrewers are also high-ranking BJCP judges.

As I mentioned earlier, Bohemian Pilsner depends heavily on proper ingredients and a process that allows the ingredients to be featured. My homebrewing experts agree, with all of them emphasizing the region-specific character of the ingredients and general freshness as key control points. However, once you have the fundamentals of the style down, there is room for interpretation, and the homebrewers I spoke to offered some interesting ideas and alternatives for other aspects under the homebrewer's control.

The expert homebrewers all identified hops as the most critical component, but they also offered advice on malt, mashing, yeast, fermentation, and lagering.

### Hops

To brew a traditional Bohemian Pilsner, the obvious hop choice is Czech Saaz, and many brewers insist on them. However, there is a bit of leeway; the key to substituting Czech Saaz is to stick with the profile of Saaz's spicy character.

Ted Hausotter is very picky about his hops and loves Czech Saaz for this style, but he will use them only when the quality is sufficient. Sourcing fresh, well-kept Czech Saaz hops can be difficult at times, and US-grown Saaz is not a good substitute for him. When he can't source Czech Saaz, he likes Sterling (also a favorite of mine), which has a higher oil content and alpha acids than Czech Saaz, and can often be found fresher in the US. He recommends a mixture of Saaz and Sterling for the best balance of classic Saaz character and fresh hop intensity from the Sterling. He likes to get the bulk of his IBUs from a first-wort hop addition (read more about first wort hopping at <http://byo.com/story2958>). Michael Agnew uses Sterling exclusively, as he believes it has a perfumy, floral character with a hint of interesting citrus.

Randy Scorby prefers to avoid the traditional bittering addition, and uses late additions to reduce the chance of hop-derived harshness and emphasize

the flavor and aroma dimension. He chooses Saaz hops for traditional reasons. James Golovich uses a clean Magnum bittering addition, saving the traditional Saaz for finishing. He believes the higher-alpha Magnum hops allow him to limit the hop matter in the beer, which also reduces harshness. Ted Hausotter also mentioned using Magnum for bittering as an alter-

native for the same reason.

James Golovich stressed the importance of knowing how your brewing system responds to different hop levels. Knowing what hop utilization to expect is critical to hitting the right balance in this type of beer. Simply throwing in tons of hops like making an IPA isn't the right answer.

Fresh hops with the Saaz-like char-

*Continued on page 66*

**BetterBottle<sup>®</sup>**  
**Warns that letting harsh  
chemicals go wild in any  
of your equipment is not  
recommended**



**Check out the Wash/Sanitize  
section, under the Technical tab  
at our Web site,  
for a wealth of helpful information.**

**You will be glad you did.**

**[www.Better-Bottle.com](http://www.Better-Bottle.com)**



# Award-Winning Bohemian

## Bohemian Pilsner Recipe by Randy Scorby, Bend, Oregon (5 gallons/19 L, all-grain)

OG = 1.051 FG = 1.015  
IBU = 42 SRM = 4.2 ABV = 4.8%

*Randy was the runner up Best of Show at the 2014 Central Oregon Homebrewer's Organization Spring Fling in Bend, Oregon with this recipe.*

### Ingredients

5 lbs. 14 oz. (2.7 kg) Weyermann pale ale malt (3 °L)  
3 lbs. 14 oz. (1.8 kg) Weyermann Pilsner malt (2 °L)  
7.4 oz. (210 g) Weyermann pale wheat malt (2 °L)  
4.5 AAU Czech Saaz hops (30 min.) (0.8 oz./23 g at 5.6% alpha acid)  
8.4 AAU Czech Saaz hops (20 min.) (1.5 oz./43 g at 5.6% alpha acid)  
5.6 AAU Czech Saaz hops (10 min.) (1.0 oz./28 g at 5.6% alpha acid)  
8.4 AAU Czech Saaz hops (3 min.) (1.5 oz./43 g at 5.6% alpha acid)  
Wyeast 2278 (Czech Pils) yeast (2 qt./2 L starter)  
¾ cup corn sugar (if priming)

### Step by Step

Two or three days before brew day, make the yeast starter, aerating the wort thoroughly (preferably with oxygen) before pitching the yeast.

This is a single decoction mash, for more on decoction mashing see <http://byo.com/story1409>. On brew day, mash in the malt at 132 °F (56 °C) in 15 qts. (14 L) of water, and hold this temperature for 10 minutes. Pull a thick decoction and hold at 154 °F (68 °C) for 20 minutes, then boil the decoction for 10 minutes. Return the decoction to the main mash and hold at 154 °F (68 °C) until conversion is achieved. Recirculate until clear, fly sparge with 168 °F (76 °C) water until 6.5 gallons (25 L) of wort is collected. Boil the wort for 75 minutes, adding hops at times indicated. Chill the wort

and pitch the starter of yeast; the wort temperature should be no higher than 50 °F (10 °C) when pitched. Ferment at 48 °F (9 °C) until desired final gravity is achieved. Lager for 4–6 weeks at 33 °F (1 °C). Prime and bottle condition, or keg and force carbonate to 2.4 volumes CO<sub>2</sub>.

## Bohemian Pilsner Recipe by Randy Scorby, Bend, Oregon (5 gallons/19 L, partial mash)

OG = 1.051 FG = 1.015  
IBU = 42 SRM = 4.2 ABV = 4.8%

### Ingredients

4 lbs. 14 oz. (2.2 kg) Weyermann pale ale malt (3 °L)  
7.4 oz. (210 g) Weyermann pale wheat malt (2 °L)  
3.3 lbs. (1.5 kg) Pilsner liquid malt extract  
4.5 AAU Czech Saaz hops (30 min.) (0.8 oz./23 g at 5.6% alpha acid)  
8.4 AAU Czech Saaz hops (20 min.) (1.5 oz./43 g at 5.6% alpha acid)  
5.6 AAU Czech Saaz hops (10 min.) (1.0 oz./28 g at 5.6% alpha acid)  
8.4 AAU Czech Saaz hops (3 min.) (1.5 oz./43 g at 5.6% alpha acid)  
Wyeast 2278 (Czech Pils) yeast (2 qt./2 L starter)  
¾ cup corn sugar (if priming)

### Step by Step

This is a single step infusion mash. Mash the grains at 155 °F (68 °C) in 7 qts. (6.6 L) of water. Hold at this temperature for 60 minutes. Collect 2.25 gallons (8.5 L) of wort. Add water to make at least 3 gallons (11 L) of wort. Boil the wort for 75 minutes, adding hops at times indicated. Add the liquid malt extract in the final 15 minutes of the boil. Chill the wort, transfer to fermenter and top up to 5 gallons (19 L). Aerate wort and pitch yeast, the wort temperature should be no higher than 50 °F (10 °C) when pitched. Ferment at 48 °F (9 °C) until desired final gravity

is achieved. Lager for 4–6 weeks at 33 °F (1 °C). Prime and bottle condition, or keg and force carbonate to 2.4 volumes CO<sub>2</sub>.

## Bohemian Pilsner Recipe by Randy Scorby, Bend, Oregon (5 gallons/19 L, extract only)

OG = 1.051 FG = 1.015  
IBU = 42 SRM = 4.2 ABV = 4.8%

### Ingredients

6.6 lbs. (3 kg) Pilsner liquid malt extract  
6 oz. (170 g) light dried malt extract  
4.5 AAU Czech Saaz hops (30 min.) (0.8 oz./23 g at 5.6% alpha acid)  
8.4 AAU Czech Saaz hops (20 min.) (1.5 oz./43 g at 5.6% alpha acid)  
5.6 AAU Czech Saaz hops (10 min.) (1.0 oz./28 g at 5.6% alpha acid)  
8.4 AAU Czech Saaz hops (3 min.) (1.5 oz./43 g at 5.6% alpha acid)  
Wyeast 2278 (Czech Pils) yeast (2 qt./2 L starter)  
¾ cup corn sugar (if priming)

### Step by Step

Add the dried malt extract and half of the liquid malt extract to enough water to make at least 3 gallons (11 L) of wort. Boil the wort for 75 minutes, adding hops at times indicated. Keep some boiling water handy and do not let the boil volume dip below 3 gallons (11 L). Add the remaining liquid malt extract in the final 15 minutes of the boil. Chill the wort, transfer to the fermenter and top up to 5 gallons (19 L). Aerate the wort and pitch the yeast; the wort temperature should be no higher than 50 °F (10 °C) when pitched. Ferment at 48 °F (9 °C) until desired final gravity is achieved. Lager for 4–6 weeks at 33 °F (1 °C). Prime and bottle condition, or keg and force carbonate to 2.4 volumes CO<sub>2</sub>.

# Pilsner Recipes

## Bohemian Pilsner

Recipe by Ted Hausotter,  
Baker City, Oregon  
(5 gallons/19 L, all-grain)

OG = 1.055 FG = 1.014

IBU = 42 SRM = 4 ABV = 5.5%

*Ted has won several awards for this recipe, the best of which was second place Best of Show at the Masters Championship of Amateur Brewing (MCAB) in 2000.*

### Ingredients

10 lbs. 3 oz. (4.6 kg) German Pilsner malt (2 °L)  
13.6 oz. (0.39 kg) German Vienna malt (3.5 °L)  
4.5 oz. (128 g) German pale ale malt  
3 AAU Czech Saaz hops (FWH) (1.0 oz./28 g at 3% alpha acid)  
4.2 AAU US Sterling hops (FWH) (0.6 oz./17 g at 7% alpha acid)  
3 AAU Czech Saaz hops (10 min.) (1.0 oz./28 g at 3% alpha acid)  
7 AAU US Sterling hops (5 min.) (1.0 oz./28 g at 7% alpha acid)  
3 AAU Czech Saaz hops (1 min.) (1.0 oz./28 g at 3% alpha acid)  
9.8 AAU US Sterling hops (1 min.) (1.4 oz./40 g at 7% alpha acid)  
Wyeast 2124 (Bohemian Lager) or White Labs WLP830 (German Lager) yeast (2 qt./2 L starter)  
¾ cup corn sugar (if priming)

### Step by Step

Two or three days before brew day, make the yeast starter, aerating the wort thoroughly (preferably with oxygen) before pitching the yeast.

This is a single step infusion mash. On brew day, mash in the malt at 155 °F (68 °C) in 16 qts. (15 L) of water, and hold at this temperature for 60 minutes. Recirculate until clear, sparge with 168 °F (76 °C) water until 6.5 gallons (25 L) of wort is collected. Boil the wort for 75 minutes, adding hops at the times indicated. Chill the wort, aerate, and pitch the yeast. Ferment at 50 °F (10 °C). Lager for 4–6

weeks at 33 °F (1 °C). Prime and bottle condition, or keg and force carbonate to 2.4 volumes CO<sub>2</sub>.

## Bohemian Pilsner

Recipe by Ted Hausotter,  
Baker City, Oregon  
(5 gallons/19 L,  
partial mash)

OG = 1.055 FG = 1.014

IBU = 42 SRM = 4 ABV = 5.5%

### Ingredients

3.3 lbs. (1.5 kg) Pilsner liquid malt extract  
2 lbs. (0.91 kg) Pilsner dried malt extract  
1 lb. 10 oz. (0.74 kg) German Pilsner malt (2 °L)  
13.6 oz. (0.39 kg) German Vienna malt (3.5 °L)  
4.5 oz. (128 g) German pale ale malt  
3 AAU Czech Saaz hops (FWH) (1.0 oz./28 g at 3% alpha acid)  
4.2 AAU US Sterling hops (FWH) (0.6 oz./17 g at 7% alpha acid)  
3 AAU Czech Saaz hops (10 min.) (1.0 oz./28 g at 3% alpha acid)  
7 AAU US Sterling hops (5 min.) (1.0 oz./28 g at 7% alpha acid)  
3 AAU Czech Saaz hops (1 min.) (1.0 oz./28 g at 3% alpha acid)  
9.8 AAU US Sterling hops (1 min.) (1.4 oz./40 g at 7% alpha acid)  
Wyeast 2124 (Bohemian Lager) or White Labs WLP830 (German Lager) yeast (2 qt./2 L starter)  
¾ cup corn sugar (if priming)

### Step by Step

This is a single step infusion mash. Mash the grains at 155 °F (68 °C) in 4 qts. (3.8 L) of water. Hold at this temperature for 60 minutes. Collect 2.25 gallons (8.5 L) of wort. Add water to make at least 3 gallons (11 L) of wort. Stir in the dried malt extract and boil the wort for 90 minutes, adding hops at times indicated. Add the liquid malt extract in the final 15 minutes of the boil. Chill the wort, transfer to fermenter and top up to 5 gallons (19 L). Aerate

the wort and pitch the yeast. Ferment at 50 °F (10 °C). Lager for 4–6 weeks at 33 °F (1 °C). Prime and bottle condition, or keg and force carbonate to 2.4 volumes CO<sub>2</sub>.

## Bohemian Pilsner

Recipe by Ted Hausotter,  
Baker City, Oregon  
(5 gallons/19 L,  
extract only)

OG = 1.055 FG = 1.014

IBU = 42 SRM = 4 ABV = 5.5%

### Ingredients

6.6 lbs. (3 kg) Pilsner liquid malt extract  
13 oz. (0.37 kg) Pilsner dried malt extract  
3 AAU Czech Saaz hops (FWH) (1.0 oz./28 g at 3% alpha acid)  
4.2 AAU US Sterling hops (FWH) (0.6 oz./17 g at 7% alpha acid)  
3 AAU Czech Saaz hops (10 min.) (1.0 oz./28 g at 3% alpha acid)  
7 AAU US Sterling hops (5 min.) (1.0 oz./28 g at 7% alpha acid)  
3 AAU Czech Saaz hops (1 min.) (1.0 oz./28 g at 3% alpha acid)  
9.8 AAU US Sterling hops (1 min.) (1.4 oz./40 g at 7% alpha acid)  
Wyeast 2124 (Bohemian Lager) or White Labs WLP830 (German Lager) yeast (2 qt./2 L starter)  
¾ cup corn sugar (if priming)

### Step by Step

Add the dried malt extract and half of the liquid malt extract to enough water to make at least 3 gallons (11 L) of wort. Boil the wort for 90 minutes, adding hops at times indicated. Keep some boiling water handy and do not let the boil volume dip below 3 gallons (11 L). Add the remaining liquid malt extract in the final 15 minutes of the boil. Chill the wort, transfer to the fermenter and top up to 5 gallons (19 L). Aerate the wort and pitch the yeast. Ferment at 50 °F (10 °C). Lager for 4–6 weeks at 33 °F (1 °C). Prime and bottle condition, or keg and force carbonate to 2.4 volumes CO<sub>2</sub>.

# Award-Winning Bohemian

## Bohemian Pilsner

Recipe by James Golovich,  
Richland, Washington  
(5 gallons/19 L, all-grain)

OG = 1.052 FG = 1.010

IBU = 37 SRM = 3.6 ABV = 5.6%

*James won Best of Show at the 2008  
Grant County Fair with this recipe.*

### Ingredients

9 lbs. 14 oz. (4.5 kg) Weyermann  
Pilsner malt (2 °L)  
13.8 oz. (0.39 kg) Weyermann  
Carafoam® (dextrin) malt (2 °L)  
5.8 AAU Magnum hops (60 min.)  
(0.5 oz./14 g at 11.5% alpha acid)  
3.6 AAU Saaz hops (30 min.)  
(1 oz./28 g at 3.6% alpha acid)  
3.6 AAU Saaz hops (10 min.)  
(1 oz./28 g at 3.6% alpha acid)  
1 oz. (28 g) Saaz hops (0 min.)  
White Labs WLP833 (German Bock  
Lager) or Wyeast 2487 (Hella Bock)\*  
yeast (3 qt./3 L starter)  
¾ cup corn sugar (if priming)

### Step by Step

Two or three days before brew day, make the yeast starter, aerating the wort thoroughly (preferably with oxygen) before pitching the yeast.

This is a single step infusion mash. On brew day, mash in at 155 °F (68 °C) in 15 qts. (14 L) of water. Hold at this temperature for 60 minutes. Raise the mash temperature to 170 °F (77 °C) for five minutes then recirculate. Run off the wort and sparge with water hot enough to keep the grain bed around 170 °F (77 °C). Collect 6.5 gallons (25 L) of wort. (Check that the final runnings do not drop below SG 1.010.) Boil the wort for 90 minutes, adding hops at times indicated. Chill the wort, aerate, and pitch the yeast. Ferment at 48–50 °F (9–10 °C) for three to four days, then finish off at 54–56 °F (12–13 °C). Lager for four to six weeks at 33 °F (1 °C). Prime and bottle condition, or keg and force carbonate to 2.4 volumes of CO<sub>2</sub>.

## Bohemian Pilsner

Recipe by James Golovich,  
Richland, Washington  
(5 gallons/19 L,  
partial mash)

OG = 1.052 FG = 1.010

IBU = 37 SRM = 3.6 ABV = 5.6%

### Ingredients

3.3 lbs. (1.5 kg) Pilsner liquid malt  
extract  
1 lb. (0.45 kg) Pilsner dried malt extract  
3 lbs. 4 oz. (1.5 kg) Weyermann Pilsner  
malt (2 °L)  
13.8 oz. (0.39 kg) Weyermann  
Carafoam® (dextrin) malt (2 °L)  
5.8 AAU Magnum hops (60 min.)  
(0.5 oz./14 g at 11.5% alpha acid)  
3.6 AAU Saaz hops (30 min.)  
(1 oz./28 g at 3.6% alpha acid)  
3.6 AAU Saaz hops (10 min.)  
(1 oz./28 g at 3.6% alpha acid)  
1 oz. (28 g) Saaz hops (0 min.)  
White Labs WLP833 (German Bock  
Lager) or Wyeast 2487 (Hella Bock)\*  
yeast (3 qt./3 L starter)  
¾ cup corn sugar (if priming)

### Step by Step

This is a single step infusion mash. Mash the grains at 155 °F (68 °C) in 6 qts. (5.7 L) of water. Hold at this temperature for 60 minutes. Collect 2.25 gallons (8.5 L) of wort. Add water to make at least 3 gallons (11 L) of wort. Stir in the dried malt extract and boil the wort for 90 minutes, adding the hops at the times indicated. Add the liquid malt extract in the final 15 minutes of the boil. Chill the wort, transfer to a fermenter and top up to 5 gallons (19 L). Aerate the wort and pitch the yeast. Ferment at 48–50 °F (9–10 °C) for three to four days, then finish off at 54–56 °F (12–13 °C). Lager for four to six weeks at 33 °F (1 °C). Prime and bottle condition, or keg and force carbonate to 2.4 volumes CO<sub>2</sub>.

## Bohemian Pilsner

Recipe by James Golovich,  
Richland, Washington  
(5 gallons/19 L,  
extract only)

OG = 1.052 FG = 1.010

IBU = 37 SRM = 3.6 ABV = 5.6%

### Ingredients

6.6 lbs. (3 kg) Pilsner liquid malt extract  
8 oz. (0.23 kg) Pilsner dried malt extract  
5.8 AAU Magnum hops (60 min.)  
(0.5 oz./14 g at 11.5% alpha acid)  
3.6 AAU Saaz hops (30 min.)  
(1 oz./28 g at 3.6% alpha acid)  
3.6 AAU Saaz hops (10 min.)  
(1 oz./28 g at 3.6% alpha acid)  
1 oz. (28 g) Saaz hops (0 min.)  
White Labs WLP833 (German Bock  
Lager) or Wyeast 2487 (Hella Bock)\*  
yeast (3 qt./3 L starter)  
¾ cup corn sugar (if priming)

### Step by Step

Add the dried malt extract and half of the liquid malt extract to enough water to make at least 3 gallons (11 L) of wort. Boil wort for 90 minutes, adding hops at times indicated. Keep some boiling water handy and do not let the boil volume dip below 3 gallons (11 L). Add the remaining liquid malt extract in the final 15 minutes of the boil. Chill the wort, transfer to a fermenter and top up to 5 gallons (19 L). Aerate the wort and pitch the yeast. Ferment at 48–50 °F (9–10 °C) for three to four days, then finish off at 54–56 °F (12–13 °C). Lager for 4–6 weeks at 33 °F (1 °C). Prime and bottle condition, or keg and force carbonate to 2.4 volumes CO<sub>2</sub>.

(\*Wyeast 2487 (Hella Bock) is a limited release strain)

# Pilsner Recipes

## Bohemian Pilsner

Recipe by Michael Agnew,  
Minneapolis, Minnesota  
(5 gallons/19 L, all-grain)

OG = 1.058 FG = 1.017

IBU = 41 SRM = 3.3 ABV = 5.6%

Michael won Gold in 2010 in the National Homebrew Competition (NHC) with this recipe.

### Ingredients

11.5 lbs. (5.2 kg) German Pilsner malt  
6.8 oz. (0.19 kg) dextrin malt  
5.4 AAU Sterling hops (60 min.)  
(0.9 oz./26 g at 6% alpha acid)  
6 AAU Sterling hops (30 min.)  
(1.0 oz./28 g at 6% alpha acid)  
3.6 AAU Sterling hops (10 min.)  
(0.6 oz./17 g at 6% alpha acid)  
1.0 oz. (28 g) Sterling hops (0 min.)  
Wyeast 2001 (Urquell Lager) or White Labs WLP800 (Pilsner Lager) yeast  
¾ cup corn sugar (if priming)

### Step by Step

Two or three days before brew day, make a yeast starter, aerating the wort thoroughly (preferably with oxygen) before pitching the yeast.

This is a single decoction mash, for more on decoction mashing see <http://byo.com/story1409>. On brew day, mash in the malt at 122 °F (50 °C) in 18 qts. (17 L) of water, and hold this temperature for 15 minutes. Raise temperature to 148 °F (64 °C) and hold this temperature for 15 minutes. Raise temperature to 155 °F (68 °C) and hold this temperature for 60 minutes. Decoct ⅓ of the mash, boiling it for 10 minutes. Return the decoction to the main mash to hit mashout temperature of 169 °F (76 °C). Recirculate until clear, fly sparge with 168 °F (76 °C) water until 6.5 gallons (25 L) of wort is collected. Boil wort for 90 minutes, adding hops at times indicated. Chill wort, aerate, and pitch yeast. Ferment at 55 °F (13 °C) for 14 days. Lager for 30 days at 33 °F (1 °C). Prime

and bottle condition, or keg and force carbonate to 2.4 volumes CO<sub>2</sub>.

## Bohemian Pilsner

Recipe by Michael Agnew,  
Minneapolis, Minnesota  
(5 gallons/19 L,  
partial mash)

OG = 1.058 FG = 1.017

IBU = 41 SRM = 3.3 ABV = 5.6%

### Ingredients

3.3 lbs. (1.5 kg) Pilsner liquid malt extract  
2 lbs. (0.91 kg) Pilsner dried malt extract  
3 lbs. (1.36 kg) German Pilsner malt  
6.8 oz. (0.19 kg) dextrin malt  
5.4 AAU Sterling hops (60 min.)  
(0.9 oz./26 g at 6% alpha acid)  
6 AAU Sterling hops (30 min.)  
(1.0 oz./28 g at 6% alpha acid)  
3.6 AAU Sterling hops (10 min.)  
(0.6 oz./17 g at 6% alpha acid)  
1.0 oz. (28 g) Sterling hops (0 min.)  
Wyeast 2001 (Urquell Lager) or White Labs WLP800 (Pilsner Lager) yeast  
¾ cup corn sugar (if priming)

### Step by Step

This is a single step infusion mash. Mash the grains at 155 °F (68 °C) in 6 qts. (5.7 L) of water. Hold at this temperature for 60 minutes. Collect 2.25 gallons (8.5 L) of wort. Add water to make at least 3 gallons (11 L) of wort. Stir in the dried malt extract and boil the wort for 90 minutes, adding hops at the times indicated. Add the liquid malt extract in the final 15 minutes of the boil. Chill the wort, transfer to a fermenter and top up to 5 gallons (19 L). Aerate the wort and pitch the yeast. Ferment at 55 °F (13 °C) for 14 days. Lager for 30 days at 33 °F (1 °C). Prime and bottle condition, or keg and force carbonate to 2.4 volumes CO<sub>2</sub>.

## Bohemian Pilsner

Recipe by Michael Agnew,  
Minneapolis, Minnesota  
(5 gallons/19 L,  
extract only)

OG = 1.058 FG = 1.017

IBU = 41 SRM = 3.3 ABV = 5.6%

### Ingredients

6.6 lbs. (3 kg) Pilsner liquid malt extract  
1 lb. 2 oz. (0.51 kg) Pilsner dried malt extract  
5.4 AAU Sterling hops (60 min.)  
(0.9 oz./26 g at 6% alpha acid)  
6 AAU Sterling hops (30 min.)  
(1.0 oz./28 g at 6% alpha acid)  
3.6 AAU Sterling hops (10 min.)  
(0.6 oz./17 g at 6% alpha acid)  
1.0 oz. (28 g) Sterling hops (0 min.)  
Wyeast 2001 (Urquell Lager) or White Labs WLP800 (Pilsner Lager) yeast  
¾ cup corn sugar (if priming)

### Step by Step

Add dried malt extract and half the liquid malt extract to enough water to make at least 3 gallons (11 L) of wort. Boil the wort for 90 minutes, adding hops at times indicated. Keep some boiling water handy and do not let the boil volume dip below 3 gallons (11 L). Add the remaining liquid malt extract in the final 15 minutes of the boil. Chill the wort, transfer to fermenter and top up to 5 gallons (19 L). Aerate the wort and pitch yeast. Ferment at 55 °F (13 °C) for 14 days. Lager for 30 days at 33 °F (1 °C). Prime and bottle condition, or keg and force carbonate to 2.4 volumes CO<sub>2</sub>.

## Web extra:

Try another take on Bohemian Pilsner using only Sterling hops and 2-row Pilsner malt (extract option included) at <http://byo.com/story3043>

acter seem to be the key, but there are several approaches for reaching the desired bitterness level. All agreed that substantial bitterness is a requirement; most were around 40 IBUs, which could reflect the expectations of competition judges for a hop-forward beer. Magnum is an acceptable bittering choice, but any hopping method should favor clean bitterness and flavor. The choice is likely dependent on how prominent a late hop character the brewer desires.

## Malt

If you only choose one malt, good quality continental Pilsner malt is all you really need to brew a traditional Bohemian Pilsner. However, there are certainly options as far as adding other grains to your lineup. Some brewers play with the grain bill to achieve complexity, even if the grist isn't traditional. For example, Randy Scorby uses a combination of German Pilsner and pale malts, along with some wheat malt for head retention. Ted Hausotter uses mostly Pilsner malt, but adds various amounts of Vienna, wheat malt, and pale malt for complexity. Both James Golovich and Michael Agnew use German Pilsner malt, but with additional malt for dextrins (dextrin malt or Carafoam®). Czech malts can be difficult to source as a homebrewer, so staying within the general region and selecting high-quality German malts seems to be a workable solution, even if it does take a bit of tinkering to enhance malt complexity and body (in conjunction with the mash schedule).

## Mashing

Bohemian Pilsner was historically always brewed with a decoction mash, and some commercial and homebrewers still mash their Pils this way. Randy Scorby uses a decoction mash to get a richer, more complex malt character, as well as improving clarity. He feels it is a key factor for success in the style, but he doesn't use a long boil in the decoction to keep it from picking up too much color and caramel-like flavors. However, Michael Agnew uses a more intensive combination step and decoction mash schedule, while both

Ted Hausotter and James Golovich use a single infusion mash at 155 °F (68 °C) to favor dextrin formation. All are choosing either mash techniques or grain bills to get the necessary body for the beer. (For more about decoction mashing, visit <http://byo.com/story1409>.)

## Yeast

It seems that almost any malt-forward yeast strain will do, and traditionally this style is brewed with a bottom-fermenting lager strain. Bohemian Pilsner is a little fuller and has more fermentation-derived compounds than its German cousin, and as I mentioned earlier, a small amount of diacetyl is ok. Randy Scorby uses Wyeast 2278 (Czech Pilsner). Ted Hausotter uses a malty German lager yeast (Wyeast 2124, the classic Weihenstephan 34/70 strain). James Golovich uses White Labs WLP833 (German Bock), another malt-forward choice (and my personal favorite lager yeast). Michael Agnew uses Wyeast 2001 (Urquell Lager) yeast, a hard-to-find but traditional choice.

## Fermentation


Fermentation temperature is very strain-dependent, however you can count on a cooler ferment, and the ability to control your temperature is key. James Golovich recommends pitching yeast cool (45 °F or 7 °C), then letting it warm up to 48–50 °F (9–10 °C) before finishing it off at 54–56 °F (12–13 °C). Michael Agnew stresses the need for temperature control to keep the fermentation temperature cool and steady. Randy Scorby likes to keep fermentation temperature in the 48–50 °F (9–10 °C) range, but mentions that a higher pitching rate is needed with the lower fermentation temperature. He also adds a diacetyl rest, although the other brewers don't mention the need for it. Some yeast strains, including the Czech strains, can produce higher levels of diacetyl. The German strains mentioned are typically cleaner, as well as producing less sulfur, so they are unlikely to need a diacetyl rest. To perform a diacetyl rest, raise the temperature of your

beer up about 10 °F (6 °C) at the end of primary fermentation and hold it there until the fermentation is complete and the diacetyl is undetectable.

## Water

None of the brewers mentioned their water profiles, but I think this was because they felt the water choice was obvious, not because it isn't important. They are all high-ranking BJCP judges, so I know they all understand that traditional Pilsen water is very soft, and they very likely used that same profile when brewing their beers. The low ion water is critical for producing a highly bitter beer without any associated harshness or clashing sulfur character. I've found that sulfur in beer (whether from water that has a high calcium sulfate content, or from yeast-derived fermentation byproducts) tends to clash with the classic Saazer-type hops that are key to this style. The best advice for water is to use soft, low ion content water, and to avoid adding any calcium sulfate (which some brewers might try to do because they've been told that it "accentuates the hops"). If you have very hard water, consider diluting or completely substituting your water with distilled water or reverse osmosis (RO) water.

## Lagering

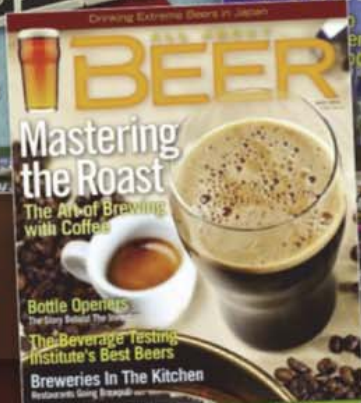
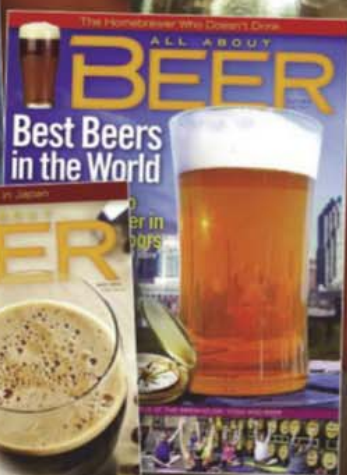
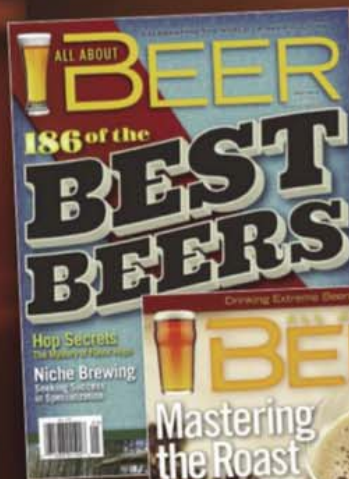
A classic Bohemian Pilsner needs a lagering period at near-freezing temperatures for at least a month, and some brewers recommend longer. Michael Agnew says to "not skimp on the lagering time," recommending a full four weeks at 33 °F (1 °C). I totally agree; too many competition beers have a yeasty or sulfury flavor from not dropping the yeast completely, and not finishing a proper lagering schedule. Ted Hausotter thinks the peak flavor is at 6–8 weeks, allowing sufficient time for lagering to smooth the flavors. Average-strength pale beers don't have an extended shelf life, so consuming these beers when fresh is best (although not at the expense of fully lagering the beer). The smooth, clean flavors so characteristic for the beer style cannot be fully appreciated with a distracting yeast character. 

# THE FINAL PIECE OF YOUR HOMEBREW KIT

*Did you know that  
All About Beer Magazine  
has homebrew tips, news  
recipes and more?*

We're excited to offer homebrewers a  
subscription to *All About Beer Magazine*  
for 20% off our regular cover price!  
(Only 15.95 for an entire year of beer!)

Subscribe today at:  
[allaboutbeer.com/hbrewdiscount](http://allaboutbeer.com/hbrewdiscount)



ALL ABOUT  
**BEER**  
MAGAZINE

1.855.492.1673

[ALLABOUTBEER.COM/HBREWDISCOUNT](http://ALLABOUTBEER.COM/HBREWDISCOUNT)

# the FORCED FERMENT test

Photos and story by **Michael Dawson**

**A** forced ferment is a test used by many professional brewers and brewery labs to determine the minimum final gravity possible from a freshly-made batch of wort.

By diverting a sample of wort from the main batch and causing it to undergo a rapid fermentation — through some combination of overpitching, elevated temperature, and/or agitation or stirring — brewers can anticipate the final gravity (FG) well ahead of time and plan for the late stages of fermentation and beyond with greater certainty, all while the main batch is still approaching high kräusen. Obviously this is important for a commercial brewery, since speedy and efficient turnaround in the brewhouse and cellar is desirable. It is used to check consistency in commercial brewhouse operations, specifically enzymatic action in the mash. It's also important because by knowing the final gravity, the brewer can tell if the fermentation is finished, or if it has stalled prematurely. Chilling a tank when it is stalled, but when there is still fermentable sugar left in the beer, is bad for a packaging brewery and can lead to spoilage or overcarbonation in the bottle.

But what about us homebrewers? Many brewing software programs calculate an anticipated FG for homebrew batches based on the apparent attenuation range for yeast strain, typical fermentability of grains and sugars, and the mash regimen used for each batch. But as we know, a lot can happen between grain and glass.

For all-grain brewers, a forced fer-

ment test can provide deeper insights into your system and process: An unexpectedly high FG in a forced ferment test indicates too many unfermentables in the wort, either as a result of mash temperature or incomplete saccharification, and a hint that it may be time to recalibrate your thermometers. A forced ferment that finishes with a lower FG than the main batch may be a sign of fermentation issues in the main batch, such as underpitching or O<sub>2</sub> deficiency.

With a forced ferment test, extract brewers can get a grip on the maximum fermentability of their chosen liquid or dried malt extract on their equipment, which can help improve consistency and repeatability.

For homebrewers of all methods, a forced ferment can answer questions about — and help remedy — stuck fermentation issues, as well as possibly saving some time and final yield by eliminating the need for some hydrometer samples late in the fermentation.

A forced ferment started on brew day can help a homebrewer anticipate any stutters or stops with the main batch; for example, when using a saison yeast strain that is known for taking breaks mid-fermentation. If a fermentation stalls, pulling a sample from the fermenter and performing a forced ferment test will determine if the fermentation is truly stuck, or if the main batch just needs a little encouragement — perhaps in the form of warmer temperatures, additional yeast, a bit of O<sub>2</sub>, or just more time.

Knowing what FG reading to watch for means knowing that ferment-



Step One: Collect a sample of fresh wort from your main batch of beer (before the yeast has been pitched).





Step Four: Measure the final gravity of the sample, record the results and discard the sample (do not add it back into your main batch of beer).

tation is done, and not having to wait for a hydrometer reading to stabilize in real time over the course of days, or trying to guess by watching kräusen or airlock bubbles. That means a lot less sanitizing and cleaning of a beer thief and/or stopcock, and — ideally — less volume lost to hydrometer samples. It also means that you'll know exactly the point when your batch is ready for its next step, whether secondary, lagering, or packaging.

### Should I Do a Forced Ferment Test?

You'll have to answer that for yourself. If, like me, an FBI profiler would say of you that your airlock-sniffing habit is likely to escalate, you are probably a likely candidate. Although beer geeks, large-batch brewers, and the technically minded might find a lot to love, conducting a forced ferment test is not necessary in order to successfully brew, ferment, and enjoy a batch of your own beer. Homebrewing only needs to be as simple or complicated enough to give you enjoyment.

## Take the guesswork out of final gravities

### Performing a Forced Ferment at Home

Please read through all steps before starting! Maintaining excellent sanitation practices are a must, since contamination of the sample with wild yeast or spoilage bacteria can skew the readings. Here are the steps:

#### 1. Collect a sample of fresh wort from the main batch.

Because the end goal of a forced ferment is to measure the gravity, the sample you pull from the main batch of wort has to be big enough for a hydrometer reading (see top photo on page 68) — say, approximately 1 to 2 cups (250 to 500 mL).

After the boil is finished and the wort is cooled, decant the wort sample into a sanitized container with roughly 50% headspace — a flask, Mason jar,

or similar vessel will work fine — and cover the container loosely with sanitized foil or lid.

#### 2. Inoculate the wort sample.

Here you'll need to make a choice — inoculate the forced ferment sample at the same rate as the main batch, or inoculate at a much higher rate (5–10x) than the main batch.

A higher pitch rate will yield the fastest test result in the shortest amount of time; this approach is called for by many forced ferment protocols (like this one by Wyeast Laboratories: [www.wyeastlab.com/he-brew-qc.cfm](http://www.wyeastlab.com/he-brew-qc.cfm)). To do this on a homebrew scale, add 15 mL (approx. 1 tablespoon) of yeast slurry from a starter culture, or 3 grams (approximately 1 teaspoon) of dried yeast per cup of sample wort. The liquid and/or fermented starter wort from a liquid slurry may lower the SG of the sample by 0.001–0.002 or so.

Pitching at the same rate as the main batch is probably more manageable for most homebrewers, since there is less potential for wort dilution and less handling required, therefore less opportunity for contamination of the sample; this simpler method is also used successfully by the lab staff in at least some commercial breweries. With this approach, just wait to collect the forced ferment sample until after the main batch is aerated/oxygenated and the yeast pitched.

#### 3. Ferment the sample.

Move the inoculated sample to a warm spot (75–80 °F/24–27 °C) to encourage rapid fermentation. If you have a stir plate, this is a great time to use it — set to low speed and let it whirl (see the bottom photo on page 68). If you don't have a stir plate, agitate the flask or jar frequently by shaking or swirling.

#### 4. Measure the gravity of the sample.

After 24 to 48 hours, the forced ferment sample will have reached final gravity. Allow the yeast to settle, then measure gravity with a hydrometer (see top photo on this page). Once you have recorded the target FG for your batch, the forced ferment sample can be discarded. **BYO**

Step Two: Pitch your yeast into the sample.

Step Three: Ferment the sample. A stir plate set to a low speed will help agitate the wort.



# SINGLE VARIETAL



# MAKING

# How to Highlight Different Honeys

by Michael Fairbrother



Image by istockphoto.com

In its simplest form mead is a fermented beverage made from honey and water. The key to making fantastic meads is your honey, so don't think of honey as a generic ingredient—it's so much more.

Honey is a complex mixture of sugars, flavors from the pollen as well as trace enzymes, minerals, vitamins, and amino acids. The majority of the honey found in grocery stores is Wildflower honey, which is a blend of different honeys made with the goal of producing honey that is consistent in flavor and color. This type of honey is not the same as the Wildflower (or other varietal) honey you can find from a local beekeeper, which isn't likely to be a blend, and will differ based on time of year harvested, rainfall, and the types of flowers the bees visit. Store-bought honey is fantastic for making melomel (meads made with the addition of fruit); however I highly recommend using a single varietal honey, which is a type of honey derived pre-

dominantly from the nectar of one flower, for making traditional meads.

### Varietal Honey

Bees are efficient; they fly to the closest flower sources possible looking for nectar. So when a beekeeper places a hive in a given field and harvests the honey after the bloom, the result is that flower's varietal honey. The color, flavor, and even aroma of a particular variety of honey may differ depending on the nectar source of flowers visited by the honeybees. The colors may range from nearly colorless to dark brown (see the photo below), the flavor may vary from delectably mild to distinctively bold, and even the aroma of the honey may be mildly reminiscent of the flower.

There are more than 300 unique types of honey available in the United States alone, each originating from a different floral source. As a general rule, the flavor of lighter colored honeys is milder, and the flavor of darker

colored honeys is stronger. Varietal honeys can be compared to varietal wine in terms of annual climactic changes. The same flower blooming in the same location may produce slightly different nectar from year-to-year depending upon temperature and rainfall (bees don't go out looking for nectar when it's raining). To locate specific varietals of honey available near you, try visiting the National Honey Board's Honey Locator website, <http://www.honeylocator.com>

### Making Varietal Mead

Other than the honey, the other key elements to making a good single-varietal mead (or any mead for that matter) are water, nutrients, yeast, and yeast health.

Water is as critical as the honey selection, using spring water or other water that is free of chlorine and bacteria is essential. If you have very hard water consider diluting a percentage of your water with distilled or reverse



Image by Charles A. Parker/Images Plus

The color, flavor and aroma of different honey varietals can vary wildly depending on the flowers the honeybees visited when gathering nectar. As a general rule of thumb, honeys with lighter colors have milder flavors, while darker colored honeys tend to have stronger flavors.

## Varietal Honey Choices

Some of the honey varietals that I like to use for meadmaking include: Tupelo, Orange Blossom, Star Thistle, Cranberry, Almond, Brazilian Peppercorn, and Arizona Pecan Blossom. As with many ingredients, the more honey you buy the better the price break you can negotiate, even on a small scale. You can expect to pay more than \$8 per pound for honey. I purchase the majority of the honey for Moonlight Meadery from Dutch Gold in Pennsylvania and they have been very helpful to us as we have grown.

I am not a fan of Buckwheat or Pumpkin Blossom honey, and I also can't say that I am overly thrilled with Heather Blossom honey either. These varietals of honey tend to taste extremely earthy when they are fermented. I have customers at the meadery who absolutely adore that earthiness, but for me it's a bit challenging — it's really up to you as a mead maker to decide what you like.

Here is a list of some of the most common honey varietals you may be able to buy near where you live, and my thoughts on using them for mead making:

**Alfalfa:** A white or extra light amber-colored honey. It has a mild flavor and aroma that is reminiscent of beeswax. It's OK for meads, but not extremely popular.

**Almond:** A great candidate for making into mead. It is light in aroma and its flavor has a slight nuttiness. Almond honey is one of our meadery's most requested single-varietal meads, and also my mother's personal favorite.

**Arizona Wild Mountain Pecan Blossom:** This is a deep, dark honey with lots of malt-like character, which may appeal to homebrewers. It ferments into a wonderfully rich mead that will have the color of a brown ale and taste distinctive and delicious.

**Avocado:** This honey is dark amber in color with notes of caramelized molasses. It is a robust flavored honey with a little bit of nut character.

**Blackberry:** A light colored honey that finishes with a nice floral note. It is excellent for making

into mead and leaves a hint of the berry note.

**Basswood:** A very light colored honey, identified as water white. Basswood is fantastic for making meads and has an herbal note with a clean finish.

**Blueberry:** The aroma of Blueberry honey is reminiscent of green leaves with a light citrus note. The honey has a moderately fruity flavor that finishes with a light buttery note. It is well suited for making into mead.

**Buckwheat:** A very dark honey, which when raw tastes like a cross between molasses and malt. When it is fermented out in a mead . . . well that's another story; it is (how do I put this) very pungent and dominated with earthy notes. I personally find the aromas overwhelming in a mead, but some people like it.

**Cranberry:** The color of Cranberry honey is medium to dark amber, with a slight red tint. Berry notes are also evident. It has a deep complexity when fermented out, and the berry notes fade a bit, but it is quite delicious in a mead.

**Orange Blossom:** Put this varietal in your "must make mead with" list. Orange Blossom has strong citrus notes that are fantastic in mead. It is very light in color and has a citrus-like character. I prefer to make Orange Blossom honey into a semi-sweet mead.

**Raspberry:** Another very light honey that works great in meads. There are not as many berry notes in Raspberry as Blackberry honey, but it is light and it finishes clean with little need for acidity adjustments.

**Star Thistle:** Light to extra light amber in color, with the slightest greenish cast. It has some anise notes in aroma and flavor, and it makes for a wonderful mead.

**Tupelo:** Light amber in color, with a complex floral, herbal note. When fermented, Tupelo has a spicy finish that is very distinctive. Tupelo is extremely expensive honey that is very difficult to come by in large quantities, however.

# Varietal Mead Recipe

## Single Varietal Mead

(5 gallons, 19 L)

OG = 1.108 FG = 0.998

ABV = 15.7%

*This is a traditional mead recipe that is perfect for showcasing a single varietal honey. Experiment with small (1 gallon/3.8-L) batches before you scale up to a 5-gallon (19-L) batch to find and invest in the varietal honey you like the best.*

### Ingredients

15 lbs. (6.8 kg) varietal honey  
~3.75 gallons (14 L) water  
4.5 tsp. Go-Ferm  
2.5 tsp. Fermaid K yeast energizer  
Fining agent (optional)  
Potassium sorbate (optional)  
2 packets (10 g) Lalvin Narbonne  
71B-1122 dry yeast

### Step by Step

#### Brew Day:

Clean and sanitize all of your fermenting equipment.

Fill a sink or cooler with hot tap water and soak the honey container(s) to make the honey easier to pour. I don't recommend using boiling water, just be patient. If your honey is crystallized, don't worry — all raw and natural honey crystallizes over time, with the exception of Tupelo blossom honey, especially in colder temperatures. Soaking the honey container in hot water will turn it back into liquid form. Fill the fermenter with 3 gallons (11 L) of room temperature water.

Pour honey into the fermenter along with the room temperature water. Take half a gallon (~2 L) of warm water (110 °F/43 °C) and carefully pour a small amount into each empty honey container. Replace container covers and shake to dissolve remaining honey, save every drop of that honey — it takes a bee its entire life to make ½ of a teaspoon. Place a ½ cup (118 mL) of the warm water/honey mix in a measuring cup (to be used for preparing the yeast) and pour the remaining dissolved honey into the fermenter. Top up with additional water as needed to achieve a volume of

5 gallons (19 L), saving space for the yeast of course. The mixture is now called the must. Stir the must until all honey is dissolved and well mixed.

This may take 5 to 15 minutes, possibly longer.

#### Prepare the Yeast:

Add 4.5 tsp. of Go-Ferm to the ½ cup (118 mL) of warm water/honey mix. Let the mixture cool to 104 °F (40 °C) then add the active dried yeast. Let stand for 20 minutes. Slowly (over 5 minutes) add equal amounts of must (honey/water) to be fermented to the yeast slurry. Watch the temperature difference. Do not allow more than 18 °F (10 °C) difference between the must and the yeast slurry. Aerate as necessary. After 15 minutes (yeast should begin to foam), stir well to mix the yeast into a slurry. Pour the yeast slurry into the fermenter. Seal the fermenter with a sanitized airlock and locate the fermenter in an area that is 65 °F (18 °C). Fermentation should start within 24 hours.

#### First One to Two Weeks:

Sanitize all equipment used to stir the must for each nutrient addition. Please note that adding nutrient and stirring may cause the mead to foam over, extreme care must be taken to do this slowly, a slow stir before adding the nutrient will allow the release of residual CO<sub>2</sub>. Add ¾ teaspoon yeast energizer/nutrient mix 24 hours after fer-

mentation begins. Add ¾ teaspoon yeast energizer/nutrient mix 48 hours after fermentation begins. Add ¾ teaspoon yeast energizer/nutrient mix 72 hours after fermentation begins.

#### Secondary Fermentation:

When fermentation stops and the specific gravity as measured by a hydrometer is stable (has not changed over the course of several days), it is ready to transfer into a secondary fermenter. Sanitize your fermenter and siphoning equipment. Carefully siphon the mead into the fermenter. Leave as much sediment as possible in the primary fermenter. Let the mead clarify in the secondary fermenter for three months. You may wish to add a fining agent such as isinglass to facilitate clearing, and/or potassium sorbate to prevent further fermentation.

#### Bottling Day:

Sanitize all of your siphoning and bottling equipment and bottles. Carefully siphon the mead to a bottling bucket. I recommend this mead be made still, but if you wish to carbonate it you would add priming sugar at this point. Fill and cap bottles like you would any beer you were making. Bottles may be consumed two weeks after bottling or kept and aged for six months or more to achieve superior flavor.



Photo courtesy of National Honey Board

osmosis (RO) water.

As with brewing, the yeast you use will make all the difference to the mead you make. I would avoid using Champagne yeast as it tends to dry out the mead too much. My go-to yeast strain for mead making is Lalvin Narbonne 71B-1122 dry yeast, which I use commercially for everything we make at Moonlight Meadery in Londonderry, New Hampshire. As a home mead maker I have also had success with Lalvin ICV D-47 dry yeast. You also have many good choices on mead yeast from White Labs, and Wyeast, including White Labs WLP720 (Sweet Mead/Wine Yeast) and Wyeast 4184 (Sweet Mead) or 4632 (Dry Mead).

Healthy yeast and temperature control are essential for running a clean mead fermentation with less chance of off-flavors or the production of higher alcohols (fusels). Honey does not have the same amount of yeast assimilable nitrogen (YAN) as you would find in malt or fruit, which is important as the yeast needs this to stay viable throughout fermentation. When making mead, it is also essential to add the yeast nutrients over the course of several days. This process can be as simple as taking the total amount of nutrients needed for the batch and dividing into four parts, adding one portion of nutrients every 24 hours until they are gone. This process is known as "staggered nutrient additions" and provides the key nutrients to the yeast cells during their growth phase. Think of it as giving the new generations of yeast what they need when they need it. I also use a slightly different method at the meadery, which is a little simpler (and good for making multiple large batches), where I add the last nutrient addition at the 72-hour mark, instead of at 30% depletion of sugar. As you become a more experienced mead-maker, you can experiment with nutrient additions to find what works best for you.

I prefer to use Fermaid K (yeast energizer) and Go-Ferm (an organic yeast nutrient) for adding the additional nutrient requirements of the yeast during mead fermentation. An alterna-

tive to Go-Ferm is diammonium phosphate (DAP). All of these nutrients should be available at your local homebrew or home winemaking supplier. The choice of what to use is up to the mead maker; as long as the yeast have nitrogen and oxygen they will continue in the growth phase. Once the yeast cells have grown, get out of the way and let them do what they do best

— ferment sugar into ethanol.

Tip: When adding yeast nutrients to your must (unfermented mead) you want to start off by pulling a ½ cup of the must, mix the nutrient blend, then SLOWLY add it back to the fermenter. Once the nutrients are added then begin to slowly stir the must to release the main portion of the CO<sub>2</sub> gas. After the foaming subsides you can begin to

**BREWER'S**  
EST. **BEST** 1992

**Germerican IPA**

**HOPNOG 2014**

**HOPNOG 2014**

The first documented hop cultivation was in 736, in the Hallertau region of present-day Germany. In celebration of this we're bringing two worlds together with this year's HopNog®. Using two of the newest additions to the German hop family, Mandarina Bavaria and Hüll Melon, which impart citrus and honeydew tones, we're creating an American style IPA with a German twist. This Germerican IPA has a medium mally sweetness courtesy of American liquid malt extract and German specialty grains that is well balanced by generous additions of these unique German hops, for an IPA flavor profile unlike any you've ever experienced. Here's to the best of both worlds, cheers!

ABV: 5.0% - 5.5% | IBUs: 42 - 46 | Difficulty: Easy

I.D. Carlson Co. Kent, OH 44240 800-321-0315  
www.brewersbestkits.com - www.ldcarlson.com

Find us on Facebook

Photo by Aaron Lee



Damian Magista of Bee Local in Portland, Oregon, pours some single-varietal honey. Damian manages more than 30 bee hives scattered around the city of Portland.

Photo by Aaron Lee



Damian uses his honey to experiment with single-varietal meads. Just like the honey itself, the resulting meads vary in color, which is due to the nectar of the flowers the bees visited.


stir more vigorously. Mix the must well enough to introduce plenty of oxygen into the fermenting must.

## Mead Methodology

Most of the traditional mead recipes that I make, especially when making a varietal mead, follow this ratio: 1 part honey, 3 parts water. Using that ratio, it's easy to scale down or up a batch as needed. This should get you in the range of a 1.120 starting gravity (SG). In a recent mead experiment I sourced 3 lbs. (1.4 kg) of 60 different types of honey, added 1.5 quarts (~1.5 L) of water, and made several different varietal meads. An experiment like this is a good way to put all those 1-gallon (3.8-L) growlers you have collected to work as mini-fermenters, as single varietal honey is expensive. It's also a great way to make sample batches of mead with different varietals of honey to find the ones you like. In my base recipe on page 74, find the honey you like best and follow the directions to make a full 5 gallons (19 L).

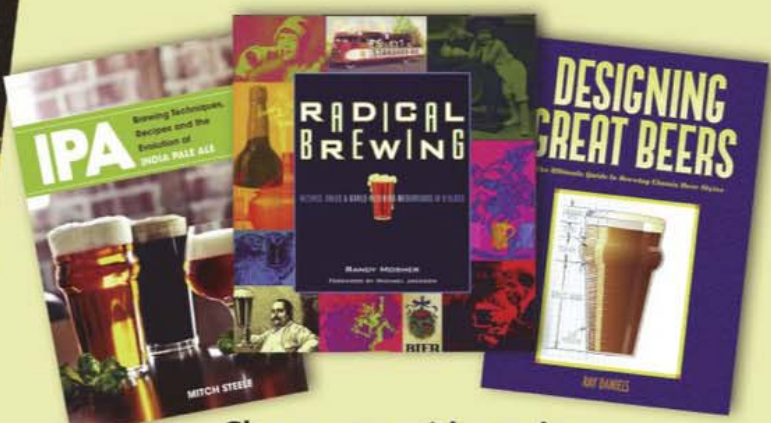
For a "regular" sized batch (5 gallons/19 L) of mead, you will need (at minimum): A 6-gallon (23-L) food-grade fermenter with a lid and airlock (what you use to brew beer is fine), a 5-gallon (19-L) secondary fermenter (a glass or PET carboy), 15 lbs. (6.8 kg) of a varietal honey (see the sidebar on page 73), a clean water source (see what I said earlier about water), yeast nutrients, your chosen yeast, a calibrated hydrometer setup, a siphon, and of course your cleaning and sanitizing agents of choice. The meadmaking process is more akin to making wine than beer — no boiling — so you can leave your brewpot to the side for this project.

## Viva Varietal

The complexity of making single varietal mead is much like making fine wine — choose a good honey source and keep the meadmaking simple to let the honey character shine through. Source the best, most interesting honeys and with a clean fermentation, the proper nutrients, cleanliness and patience, you can make a world-class mead that will express the nuances of your honey. 



**Free Gift!**  
with gift card purchase



Choose one with purchase



Give the Gift that  
Keeps on Giving

...Zymurgy magazine ... eZymurgy ... discounts at 1,000+ pubs & homebrew shops ... and much more!

**American Homebrewers Association® membership is the perfect gift for the beer enthusiast in your life**

Visit [HomebrewersAssociation.org](http://HomebrewersAssociation.org)  
to order a gift card today

American Homebrewers Association  
A Division of the Brewers Association  
[www.BrewersAssociation.org](http://www.BrewersAssociation.org)





# IPA Session CLONES

by Steve Bader




Photo by Charles A. Parker/Images Plus

It is no secret that the best-selling craft beer style category in the USA is IPA. We have a variety of official IPA beer styles, including British IPA, American IPA and imperial IPA. Add to that double IPA and Black IPA (or Cascadian Dark Ale). We are even starting to see variations like white IPA, rye IPA and Belgian IPA. All of these IPA styles and sub styles have two distinct characteristics in common, however: #1) high hop flavor and bitterness, and #2) a higher alcohol content, typically from a low of 5.5% to up to over 10%, with the majority of them in the 7% range.

What is the downside with all of the numerous IPA styles? Because of the higher alcohol content, you frequently can't drink more than two pints without looking for a pillow. Out of this dilemma came a new unofficial IPA beer style called "session IPA," a highly hopped pale ale that is low in alcohol.

Doesn't "Session IPA" sound like just an over-hopped American pale ale? Well, no, they are not quite the same. The simplest way to describe the difference is that while the alcohol content of a session IPA and an American pale ale is about the same, the hop flavor would be described as more "intense" than an ordinary pale ale. Notice that I did not say the hop flavor is more "bitter" than a pale ale. Calculated IBUs are often probably somewhat similar when comparing the two styles side by side, but hop flavor and aroma is more intense with a session IPA. (Read more about session beers in the sidebar on page 80.)



I contacted three US commercial brewers making session IPAs, for their take on brewing this new “style.”

Jack Harris, the Co-owner and brewer at Fort George Brewery in Astoria, Oregon describes a session IPA as, “A beer that would be intensely aromatic with hops, full-flavored (not thin or watery), low in alcohol and low in hop bitterness. It is sort of the hoppy part of an IPA without the puckering bitterness.”

Mitch Steele of Stone Brewing Co. in Escondido, California calls session IPA, “A way for craft beer drinkers to enjoy an intensely hoppy beer at a lower alcohol level.”

Sean Lawson of Lawson’s Finest Liquids in Warren,

add much more late hops and relatively little first- and middle-boil additions. Additional hop aroma can also come from dry hopping in the fermenter. A variation on hop bursting is when the brewer uses only a very small amount (around 5%) of the hops that are added in at the beginning of the boil to reduce foaming. *Brew Your Own’s* Mr. Wizard has an article from the July-August 2012 issue (<http://byo.com/story2519>) with more information about “hop bursting.” From this article, *BYO’s* “Style Profile” columnist (and the Founder of Heretic Brewing Co. in Fairfield, California) Jamil Zainasheff had this comment about hop bursting: “Long ago I ran across a few commercial beers that were massively late

## Replicate craft beers lower in alcohol but bigger in taste

Vermont says Session IPAs are, “A low alcohol IPA with as much body and mouthfeel as you can insert, and then the hops are layered on heavily with a minimal amount of bittering from the boiling hops.” Sean’s Super Session IPA is brewed with a single hop, and he uses a different variety of hop each time.

### Session-Style Hops

So, how do you make the hop profile of a beer more “intense” without adding bitterness? A relatively new hopping method called “hop bursting” is used. Hop bursting is generally a method where the vast majority of the hop bitterness comes from a combination of very late kettle and whirlpool additions. This isn’t necessarily all that different than traditional late hopping, however, when “hop bursting,” brewers

hopped and had little or no bittering charge. The aroma wasn’t anything more than you would expect from dropping in massive amounts of hops near the end of the boil, but the bittering had a ‘softer’ character. It seemed to me at the time that boiling hops for a longer time not only resulted in more isomerized hop acids, but a harsher bittering the longer you boiled them. By switching to a shorter boil and a greater quantity of hops, you got a softer bittering and more hop character because you tossed in lots of late hops.”

The key to brewing this kind of beer seems to be the hopping methodology that is unusual by standard brewing practices. I think Jack Harris said it best: “Use an unreasonable amount of hops in the fermenter, even at the expense of loss of beer volume.” For more about hop bursting, as

*Continued on page 85*



**Brew-Magic™** by SABCO



Chill-Wizard



Process & Storage



Rims-Wizard

**Pro-Level Equipment  
+ Pro-Level Passion**

**= Pro-Level Brewer**

Brew-Magic  
V350MS  
Pilot System



Brew-Magic.com

## What is a “Session” Beer?

You may have heard the term “session” beer, and know that they have a low ABV. But how low does a beer need to go to be considered “session”? Well, that depends on who you ask.

Session beers are not tied to any one beer style, but like “extreme” beers they signify what you can expect when drinking one. In very loose terms, a session beer is one that is lower in alcohol but still packs the flavor you expect from craft beer (as opposed to, for example, a “light” beer). The advantage to the low ABV being that you can enjoy a session beer at lunch without worrying about blowing that conference call in the afternoon, or you can enjoy a couple of session beers on a hot summer afternoon without having to worry about napping through the family dinner.

So how low in alcohol exactly does a session beer have to be? The definition is actually still being defined (or up for debate, depending on who you ask). This makes sense, at least in the US, considering this is a new trend in the American craft beer world and even the definition of craft beer is still being edited every year or two. Many beer experts agree that session beers should be no higher than 4.5% alcohol (including longtime drinks writer Lew Bryson who writes *The Session Beer Project* blog). Others say 4.0% should be the cut-off, and of course, other brewers are pushing the “style” limits in the other direction. For instance, Founders All Day IPA Session Ale clocks in at 4.7% ABV and Sierra Nevada’s Nooner Session IPA is 4.8% ABV. For those who like the higher ABV, fear not; *Beer Advocate* defines the allowable alcohol limit of session beer at 5% ABV. For homebrewers, there are no hard and fast rules. Just keep the ABV under 5% (or less) and you can call it sessionable.

– Dawson Raspuzzi

GOOD



BETTER



BEST



**Rebel Brewer.**

# Session IPA Clone Recipes



## Fort George Brewery Suicide Squeeze IPA clone

(5 gallons/19 L, all-grain)

OG = 1.044 FG = 1.008

IBU = 48 SRM = 6 ABV = 4.7%

### Ingredients

- 8.4 lbs. (3.8 kg) 2-row pale malt
- 0.25 lbs. (113 g) crystal malt (40 °L)
- 0.5 lbs. (226 g) flaked oats
- 2.7 AAU Mosaic™ hop pellets (60 min.)  
(0.25 oz./7 g at 11.0% alpha acids)
- 8.3 AAU Mosaic™ hop pellets (15 min.)  
(0.75 oz./21 g at 11.0% alpha acids)
- 6.5 AAU Citra® hop pellets (15 min.)  
(0.5 oz./14 g at 13.0% alpha acids)
- 2 oz. (56 g) Mosaic™ hop pellets  
(0 min.)
- 2.5 oz. (71 g) Mosaic™ hop pellets  
(dry hop)
- 0.25 oz. (7 g) Citra® hop pellets  
(dry hop)
- ½ teaspoon Irish moss (30 min.)
- Wyeast 1968 (London ESB) or White  
Labs WLP002 (English Ale) or  
Lallemand Windsor Ale yeast
- ⅓ cup corn sugar (if priming)

### Step by Step

This is a single step infusion mash, mashing at 154 °F to 156 °F (68 to 69 °C) to create a fuller-bodied beer. Mix all the crushed grains with 3.5 gallons (13 L) of 170 °F (77 °C) water and stabilize the mash at 156 °F (68 °C) for 60 minutes. Raise your mash temperature to 165 °F (74 °C) and sparge with enough 175 °F (79 °C) water to collect

approximately 6 gallons (23 L) of wort. Boil this wort for 60 minutes. Add the first hop addition of Mosaic™ at the beginning of the boil primarily as a foam inhibitor. Add the Irish moss for the last 30 minutes. With 15 minutes left in the boil, add the second Mosaic™ and first Citra® hop addition. At the end of the boil, insert a wort chiller and begin cooling your wort. As soon as you begin chilling your wort, add 2 oz. (56 g) of Mosaic™ hops, stirring them in the wort while you are cooling the wort. You would like to have these hops in the wort with the temperature between boiling and around 150 °F (66 °C) for close to five minutes. When you have cooled the wort to about 80 °F (27 °C), you can strain the wort into a fermenter. Aerate the wort and pitch the yeast. Ferment at 70 °F (21 °C). When fermentation is complete, rack the beer off the trub, and add the remaining dry hop additions of Mosaic™ and Citra®. Allow the beer to absorb the dry hop flavors for about four days. Bottle or keg as normal.

## Fort George Brewery Suicide Squeeze IPA clone (5 gallons/19 L, extract with grains)

OG = 1.044 FG = 1.008

IBU = 48 SRM = 6 ABV = 4.7%

### Ingredients

- 3.3 lbs. (1.5 kg) Briess unhopped Pilsen  
liquid malt extract
- 2 lbs. (0.9 kg) Briess light dried  
malt extract
- 0.25 lbs. (113 g) crystal malt (40 °L)
- 0.5 lbs. (226 g) flaked oats
- 2.7 AAU Mosaic™ hop pellets (60 min.)  
(0.25 oz./7 g at 11.0% alpha acids)
- 8.2 AAU Mosaic™ hop pellets (15 min.)  
(0.75 oz./22 g at 11.0% alpha acids)
- 9.7 AAU Citra® hop pellets (15 min.)  
(0.75 oz./21 g at 13.0% alpha acids)
- 2 oz. (56 g) Mosaic™ hop pellets  
(0 min.)
- 2.5 oz. (71 g) Mosaic™ hop pellets  
(dry hop)
- 0.25 oz. (7 g) Citra® hop pellets

(dry hop)

- ½ teaspoon Irish moss (30 min.)
- Wyeast 1968 (London ESB) or White  
Labs WLP002 (English Ale) or  
Lallemand Windsor Ale yeast
- ⅓ cup corn sugar (if priming)

### Step by Step

Steep the crushed grain in 2.5 gallons (9.5 L) of water at 155 °F (68 °C) for 30 minutes. Remove the grains from the wort. Add the malt extracts and boil for 60 minutes. Add the first hop addition of Mosaic™ at the beginning of the boil primarily as a foam inhibitor. Add the Irish moss for the last 30 minutes. With 15 minutes left in the boil, add the second Mosaic™ and first Citra® hop addition. At the end of the boil, insert a wort chiller and begin cooling the wort. As soon as you begin chilling the wort, add 2 oz. (56 g) of Mosaic™ hops, stirring them in the wort while you are cooling the wort. You would like to have these hops in the wort with the temperature between boiling and around 150 °F (66 °C) for close to five minutes. When you have cooled your wort to about 80 °F (27 °C), you can strain the wort into a fermenter and top off to 5 gallons (19 L). Aerate the wort and pitch the yeast. Ferment at 70 °F (21 °C). When fermentation is complete, rack the beer off the trub and add the remaining dry hop additions of Mosaic™ and Citra®. Allow the beer to absorb the dry hop flavors for about four days. Bottle or keg as you normally would.

### Tips for Success:

Flaked grains such as flaked oats (as used in this recipe) or flaked wheat can provide extra mouthfeel, which can help balance a beer with higher hops and lower alcohol. Flaked grains technically should be mashed, or partial mashed to convert the starch. In the extract with grains version of this recipe, the grains are steeped at 155 °F (68 °C). This will not convert the starch in the grains, but it will still increase the mouthfeel (but may also leave some haze behind.)

# Session IPA Clone Recipes



## Lawson's Finest Liquids Super Session IPA clone (5 gallons/19 L, all-grain)

OG = 1.050 FG = 1.017  
IBU = 47 SRM = 5 ABV = 4.3%

### Ingredients

8.6 lbs. (3.9 kg) pale ale malt  
1 lb. (0.45 kg) Carapils® (dextrin) malt  
6 oz. (170 g) crystal malt (10 °L)  
6 oz. (170 g) Munich malt (10 °L)  
2.5 AAU Amarillo® hop pellets (60 min.)  
(0.25 oz./7 g at 10% alpha acids)  
5 oz. (142 g) Amarillo® hop pellets  
(0 min.)  
3 oz. (85 g) Amarillo® hop pellets  
(dry hop)  
½ teaspoon Irish moss (30 min.)  
Wyeast 1056 (American Ale) or White  
Labs WLP001 (California Ale) or  
Lallemand BRY-97 or Safale  
US-05 or Mangrove Jack's M44  
(US West Coast) yeast

¾ cup corn sugar (if priming)

### Step by Step

This is a single step infusion mash, mashing at 158 °F (70 °C) to create a fuller-bodied beer. Mix all the crushed grains with 3.5 gallons (13 L) of 170 °F (77 °C) water and stabilize the mash at 158 °F (70 °C) for 60 minutes. Raise the mash temperature to 165 °F (74 °C) and sparge with enough 175 °F (79 °C) water to collect approximately 6 gallons (23 L) of wort. Boil the wort for 60 minutes. Add the first hop addition of Amarillo® at the beginning of the boil primarily as a foam inhibitor. Add the Irish moss for the last 30 minutes. Turn off the burner and remove the pot from the heat source. Now add 5 oz. (142 g) of Amarillo® hops, and stir to mix in. After about three to four minutes, begin using your wort chiller to drop the temperature of the wort to pitching temperature. This addition is a bit tricky, but the goal is to have the large amount of hops in your wort for about 5 minutes after the wort has finished boiling, but prior to cooling below around 150 °F (66 °C). This extracts a small amount of hop bitterness, and a large amount of hop flavors. When you have cooled the wort to about 80 °F (27 °C), you can strain the wort into a fermenter. Aerate the wort and pitch the yeast. Ferment at 68–70 °F (20–21 °C) to help hold the aromatics in the beer. When fermentation is complete, rack the beer off the trub and add the remaining dry hop addition of Amarillo®. Allow the beer to absorb the dry hop flavors for about four days. Bottle or keg as normal.

## Lawson's Finest Liquids Super Session IPA clone (5 gallons/19 L, extract with grains)

OG = 1.050 FG = 1.017  
IBU = 48 SRM = 5 ABV = 4.3%

### Ingredients

3.3 lbs. (1.5 kg) Briess unhopped light  
liquid malt extract

2.1 lbs. (0.95 kg) Briess light dried  
malt extract

1 lb. (0.45 kg) Carapils® (dextrin) malt  
6 oz. (170 g) crystal malt (10 °L)  
6 oz. (170 g) Munich malt (10 °L)  
2.5 AAU Amarillo® hop pellets (60 min.)  
(0.25 oz./7 g at 10% alpha acids)  
5 oz. (142 g) Amarillo® hop pellets  
(0 min.)  
3 oz. (85 g) Amarillo® hop pellets  
(dry hop)  
½ teaspoon Irish moss (30 min.)  
Wyeast 1056 (American Ale) or White  
Labs WLP001 (California Ale) or  
Lallemand BRY-97 or Safale  
US-05 or Mangrove Jack's M44  
(US West Coast) yeast  
¾ cup corn sugar (if priming)

### Step by Step

Steep the crushed malts in 2.5 gallons (9.5 L) of water at 155 °F (68 °C) for 30 minutes. Remove the grains from the wort. Add the malt extracts and boil for 60 minutes. Add the first hop addition of Amarillo® at the beginning of the boil primarily as a foam inhibitor. Add the Irish moss for the last 30 minutes. Turn off the burner and remove the pot from the heat source. Now add 5 oz. (142 g) of Amarillo® hops and stir to mix in. After about three to four minutes, begin using your wort chiller to drop the temperature of the wort to pitching temperature. This addition is a bit tricky, but the goal is to have the large amount of hops in your wort for about five minutes after the beer has finished boiling, but prior to cooling below around 150 °F (66 °C). This extracts a small amount of hop bitterness, and a large amount of hop flavors. When you have cooled your wort to about 80 °F (27 °C), you can strain the wort into your fermenter. Top off to 5 gallons (19 L) then aerate your wort and pitch your yeast. Ferment at 68–70 °F (20–21 °C) to help hold the aromatics in the beer. When fermentation is complete, rack your beer off the trub, and add the remaining dry hop addition of Amarillo® hops, and allow the beer to absorb the dry hop flavors for about four days. Then bottle or keg as you normally would.

# Session IPA Clone Recipes



## Boulevard Brewing Co. Pop Up Session IPA clone (5 gallons/19 L, all-grain)

OG = 1.042 FG = 1.010

IBU = 41 SRM = 5 ABV = 4.2%

### Ingredients

- 8.25 lbs. (3.7 kg) British pale ale malt
- 0.25 lbs. (113 g) amber malt
- 4 AAU Australian Topaz hop pellets (60 min.) (0.25 oz./7 g at 16.0% alpha acids)
- 2.5 oz. (70 g) Cascade hop pellets (0 min.)
- 1.5 oz. (42 g) Citra® hop pellets (0 min.)
- 1.5 oz. (42 g) Mosaic™ hop pellets (0 min.)
- 1 oz. (28 g) Amarillo® hop pellets (dry hop)
- 1 oz. (28 g) Cascade hop pellets (dry hop)
- 0.25 oz. (7 g) Citra® hop pellets (dry hop)
- 0.25 oz. (7 g) Centennial hop pellets (dry hop)
- ½ teaspoon Irish moss (30 min.)
- Wyeast 1098 (British Ale) or White Labs WLP007 (Dry English Ale) or Safale

S-04 or Mangrove Jack's M07 (British Ale) or Lallemand Nottingham Ale yeast.

⅓ cup corn sugar (if priming)

### Step by Step

This is a single step infusion mash, mashing at 154 °F to 156 °F (68 °C to 69 °C) to create a fuller bodied beer. Mix all the crushed grains with 3.5 gallons (13 L) of 170 °F (77 °C) water and stabilize the mash at 156 °F (68 °C) for 60 minutes. Raise the mash temperature to 165 °F (74 °C) and sparge with enough 175 °F (79 °C) water to collect approximately 6 gallons (23 L) of wort. Boil the wort for 60 minutes. Add the first hop addition of Topaz at the beginning of the boil. Add the Irish moss for the last 30 minutes. Turn off the burner and remove the pot from the heat source. Add the first Cascade, Mosaic™ and Citra® hop additions and stir to mix in. After about three to four minutes, begin using your wort chiller to drop the temperature of the wort to pitching temperature. This addition is a bit tricky, but the goal is to have the large amount of hops in the wort for about five minutes after the wort has finished boiling, but prior to cooling below around 150 °F (66 °C). When you reach about 80 °F (27 °F), strain the wort into a fermenter. Aerate the wort and pitch the yeast. Ferment at 68 °F (20 °C). When fermentation is complete, rack the beer off the trub, add the remaining dry hop additions of Cascade, Centennial and Citra®, and dry hop for four days. Bottle or keg.

## Boulevard Brewing Co. Pop Up Session IPA clone (5 gallons/19 L, extract with grains)

OG = 1.042 FG = 1.010

IBU = 41 SRM = 5 ABV = 4.2%

### Ingredients

- 3.3 lbs. (1.5 kg) Briess light unhopped liquid malt extract
- 2 lbs. (0.9 kg) Briess light dried malt extract
- 0.25 lbs. (113 g) amber malt

4 AAU Australian Topaz hop pellets (60 min.) (0.25 oz./7 g at 16.0% alpha acids)

2.5 oz. (70 g) Cascade hop pellets (0 min.)

1.5 oz. (42 g) Citra® hop pellets (0 min.)

1.5 oz. (42 g) Mosaic™ hop pellets (0 min.)

1.0 oz. (28 g) Amarillo® hop pellets (dry hop)

1.0 oz. (28 g) Cascade hop pellets (dry hop)

0.25 oz. (7 g) Citra® hop pellets (dry hop)

0.25 oz. (7 g) Centennial hop pellets (dry hop)

½ teaspoon Irish moss (30 min.)

Wyeast 1098 (British Ale) or White Labs WLP007 (Dry English Ale) or Safale S-04 or Mangrove Jack's M07

(British Ale) or Lallemand Nottingham Ale yeast.

⅓ cup corn sugar (if priming)

### Step by Step

Steep the crushed amber malt in 2.5 gallons (9.5 L) of water at 155 °F (68 °C) for 30 minutes. Remove the grains from the wort. Add the malt extracts and boil for 60 minutes. Add the first hop addition of Topaz at the beginning of the boil. Add the Irish moss for the last 30 minutes. Turn off the burner and remove your pot from your heat source. Add the first Cascade, Mosaic™ and Citra® hop additions and stir to mix in. After about three to four minutes, begin using your wort chiller to drop the temperature of the wort to pitching temperature. This addition is a bit tricky, but the goal is to have the large amount of hops in the wort for about five minutes after the wort has finished boiling, but prior to cooling below around 150 °F (66 °C). When you reach about 80 °F (27 °F), strain the wort into a fermenter. Aerate the wort and pitch the yeast. Ferment at 68 °F (20 °C). When fermentation is complete, rack the beer off the trub, add the remaining dry hop additions of Cascade, Centennial and Citra®, and dry hop for four days. Bottle or keg.



"Session" IPAs are popping up in commercial craft breweries all over the United States. The new style is lower in alcohol than regular IPA, but has a bigger body and more hop aroma than a traditional American pale ale. The key to these beers is using late hop additions.

## Session IPA Commercial Examples

**All Day IPA**  
Founders Brewing Co.  
Grand Rapids, Michigan  
[www.foundersbrewing.com](http://www.foundersbrewing.com)

**Day Time Ale**  
Lagunitas Brewing Co.  
Petaluma, California  
[www.lagunitas.com](http://www.lagunitas.com)

**Easy IPA**  
Flying Dog Brewery  
Frederick, Maryland  
[www.flyingdogbrewery.com](http://www.flyingdogbrewery.com)

**Go To IPA**  
Stone Brewing Co.  
Escondido, California  
[www.stonebrewing.com](http://www.stonebrewing.com)

**Hop Session Ale**  
Otter Creek Brewing  
Middlebury, Vermont  
[www.ottercreekbrewing.com](http://www.ottercreekbrewing.com)



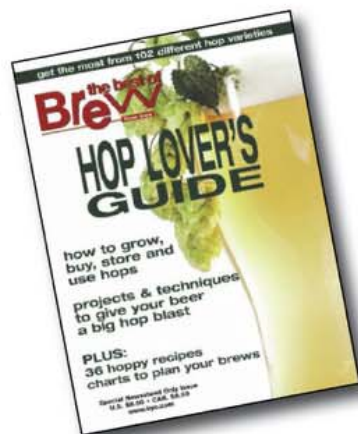
## TONS of HOPPY GOODNESS in one SPECIAL ISSUE!

We've collected and updated the best hops information from the past 19 years of BYO and included updated charts with the specs for 102 hop varieties including new varieties and suggested substitutions for hard-to-find hops. We've also detailed different hopping methods, hop growing info, hop-related build-it projects and 36 hoppy recipes. A few of the reasons you will love this new reference...

- Hopping methods for extract & all-grain brewers to get the most out of their hops
- Comprehensive charts for selecting the best hops or a substitute for a hard-to-find variety
- Backyard hop growing instructions

At just \$8.00 retail, you won't find a hop information source as complete at such a value!

This special newsstand-only issue is available at better homebrew retailers or order today by calling 802-362-3981 ext. 106 also available online at [brewyourownstore.com](http://brewyourownstore.com)




**the best of Brew**  
**HOP LOVER'S GUIDE**

well as whirlpool hops and late addition hops, which are also often employed when making session IPAs, read Dave Green's story from the March-April 2013 issue of *BYO* at <http://byo.com/story2808>.

One of the problems that large-scale brewers have with late hopping methods is that when they finish boiling their wort, because of the size of 10-barrel to a few hundred-barrel brewing systems, it can take a very long time — 30 to 60 minutes — to cool the beer, and any late hop additions will continue to extract more of the harsh hop flavors in the 30 minutes or longer that it takes to cool the beer, not to mention additional time sitting in a boiling vessel if they are whirlpooling to help with hot break separation. As a homebrewer, typically brewing 5- to 10-gallon (19- to 38-L) batches, you have the advantage of being able to cool your beer at the end of the boil very quickly in comparison. Using an immersion wort chiller, typically you should be able to drop the temperature of your beer from boiling temperature to somewhere around room temperature in a 5 to 10 minute timeframe, thus having more control over how much of the more harsh hop flavors are extracted after flameout.

### Session IPA At Home

Session IPA is a beer style that embodies the spirit of homebrewing perfectly. This is because for now, since it is not recognized by the Beer Judge Certification Program (BJCP) as an official style, the rules are just guidelines, and a great deal of variation of methodology is completely acceptable when brewing this type of beer.

Starting on page 81 are three session IPA commercial clone recipes. Hop IBU numbers when using this hop bursting method will vary for homebrewers, so the IBU numbers on the recipes could vary by 20% to 30%. *Brew Your Own* states in their recipe standardization (on page 2), "For post-boil hop stands, we calculate IBUs based on 10% hop utilization for 30-minute hop stands at specific gravities less than 1.050," so that is what these recipes reflect. Your results could vary, so don't get hung up on the numbers. 

## Electric Mash Water Heater

- **Plugs In Anywhere**
- **No Programming**
- **No Fumes**
- **Precise Control**

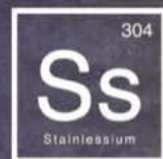
Do you like to mash using efficient fly sparging but have trouble preparing the necessary strike and sparge water? The new Brewer's Edge® Mash Water Heater heats up



to 7 gallons of precisely controlled strike or sparge water anywhere you have a 110 volt plug. The exclusive Mash Heat Control included lets you make quick changes in target temperature without programming or menus, important when you are switching from heating strike water at 175° F. to heating sparge water at 168° F.

Go to [williamsbrewing.com](http://williamsbrewing.com) and look up item R15 for more. Or call us at 800-759-6025 for our free catalog.

[williamsbrewing.com](http://williamsbrewing.com)



**BREWING TECHNOLOGIES**

**FTSS**  
CONTROL YOUR TEMPS!

Temperature controlled fermentation is vital to producing consistent quality beer. What you see here is the most elegant and simple solution for keeping your beer at the temperature you set!

- Control temps to +/- 1F
- Chill the beer in Summer
- Warm the beer in Winter
- For Brew Buckets and Chronicals



[www.SSBREWTECH.COM](http://www.SSBREWTECH.COM)



# Build a **BETTER** Homebrew **PUMP**

Modify a centrifugal pump for better wort control

by **Christian Lavender**

**T**

here's nothing more frustrating on brew day than flipping your new shiny magnetic driven pump on and nothing happens. You might have hot water waiting to mash-in or your wort is ready to transfer to the boil kettle, but you can't seem to get anything to move. The pump is on and you can hear it spinning away. What gives? Did you set the pumps up to flow in the right direction? How about position? How about height in relation to your brew kettle or mash tun? Are the pumps self-priming? There's a lot to these little homebrew power pushers and with a few modifications, your pump can be doing double duty.

#### **Bleed Valve and Throttle Assembly**

Most affordable homebrew pumps on the market are not self-priming, which means that air is the enemy. The pump manufacturers state that "the pumps need to be positioned below the level of liquid for the input in order for the pumps to prime." Speaking from many

years of experience with these types of pumps, they don't play nice all the time.

The pump will be full of air and that air needs a place to go. Adding a simple bleed or relief valve can help you release some of the trapped air in the pump chamber. The pump head must be filled with liquid before it will pump properly, so bleeding out the air will allow the pump to get going. It helps to run a tube from your bleed valve down into a bucket or reservoir to catch any small amounts of liquid during pressure relief. The additional outlet also comes in handy for gravity samples during the mash, sparge and final runoff to the fermenter and back flushing your system with cleanser. See Figure 1 on page 90 for a basic centrifugal magnetic drive pump with bleed and throttle valve.

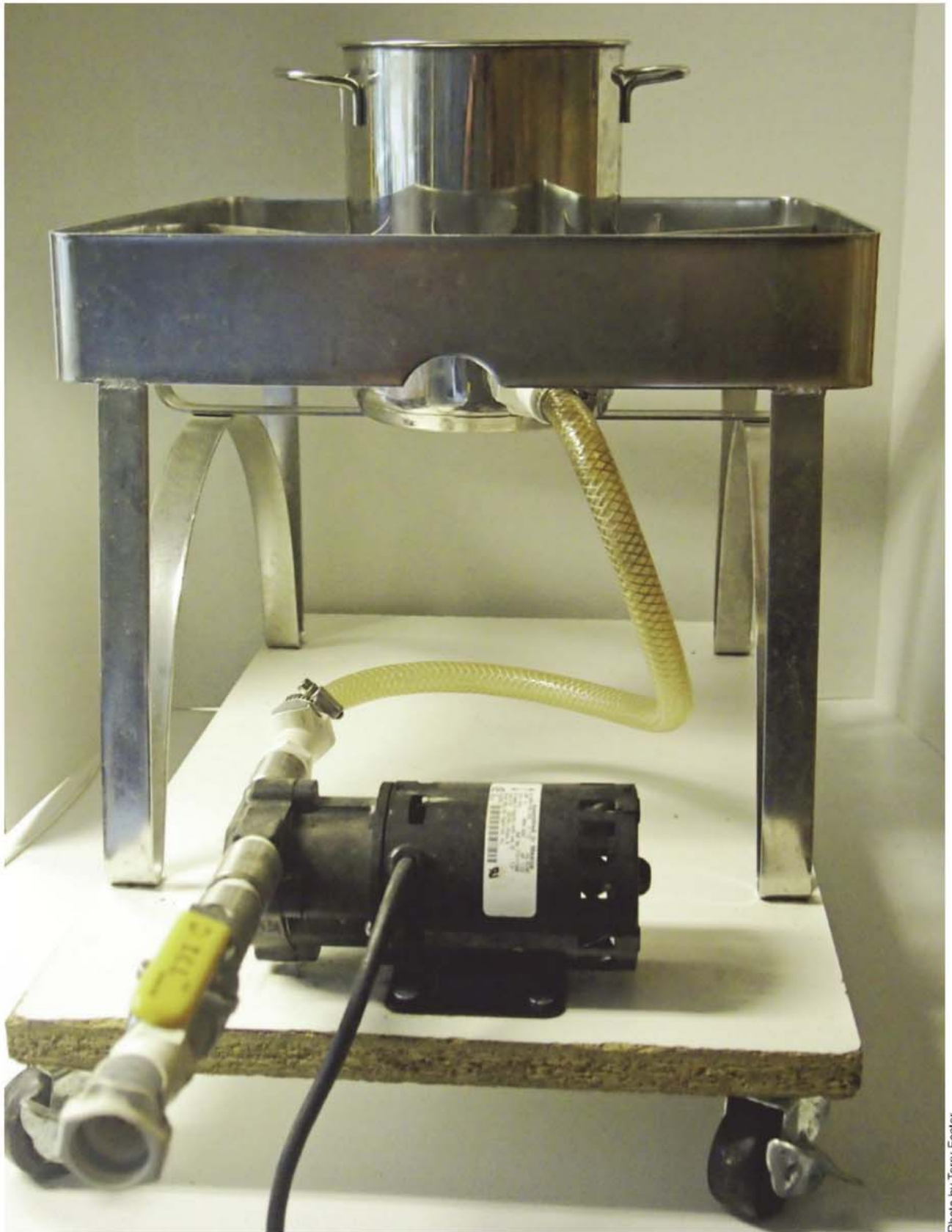


Photo by Terry Foster



# BEER BOOKS for any BREWER



Shop the entire Brewers Publications catalog

[BrewersPublications.com](http://BrewersPublications.com)

Brewers Publications  
A Division of the Brewers Association  
[www.BrewersAssociation.org](http://www.BrewersAssociation.org)



## IT HAS TO BE CLEAR TO MAKE GOOD BEER

Every homebrewer knows that great beer starts with clean equipment and clean bottles. **Straight-A** and **One Step** are ecologically formulated to provide the best and safest cleaning results.



for easy,  
single-step  
cleansing



for heavy-duty  
cleaning

Give Your Brew The Best Grades  
– Use *One Step* and *Straight-A*



[ecologiccleansers.com](http://ecologiccleansers.com)  
608-658-2866 | [info@ecologiccleansers.com](mailto:info@ecologiccleansers.com)



Accept No  
Imitations

Like us on  
facebook

Adding a bleed valve to the discharge port allows air pockets out that might be trapped in the pump head. The flow regulating throttle valve is placed on the outlet also. This becomes especially paramount during sparge and transfers that need to be low flow to reduce agitation. It is not recommended to put the throttle valve on the wort-in port. This can cause cavitation because your pump will be trying to push more than it receives, creating a vacuum. Cavitating air pockets in your pump head can cause your pump motor stress and possibly lead to a shorter lifespan.

### Advanced Two Pump Design

In a two pump all-grain homebrew system you have the ability to move all liquid from start to finish using pump power. Figure 2 on page 90 shows a sample schematic of a 10-gallon (38-L) system using two pumps for hot water transfer, mashing in, recirculation, sparge, final runoff transfer through a plate chiller and finally to the fermenter. The pumps, in conjunction with four 3-way ball valves, move the entire brew day along without the need to move hoses.

Hot water flows in from the hot liquor tank (HLT) and is then pumped through a 3-way ball valve on PUMP 1 and out to the mash lauter tun (MLT). After the mashing process is completed, the wort is recirculated through the same pump with a twist of the 3-way ball valve on PUMP 1. After recirculation is complete, the sparge process begins. The 3-way valve on PUMP 1 is set back to allow hot water to flow in from the HLT to the MLT's sparge arm/assembly. (Using the Blichmann Auto-Sparge or the Ultimate Sparge Arm can give you even more control over your flow rates.)

The bottom 3-way valve on the MLT is set to divert runoff into PUMP 2 and out to the boil kettle. After the sparge and lautering process winds down and you have boiled your wort, the PUMP 2 bottom valve is switched to allow flow from the boil kettle out to the plate chiller and finally into a closed fermenter. Not

*Continued on page 92*

## Popular Homebrew Pumps

March, Chugger, and Steelhead centrifugal pumps are the most common pumps used by homebrewers. Any specific reason why? Yes. They are magnetic driven, which allows you to put a ball valve after the pump to slow down flow without taxing the motor. If you are looking to pump or transfer finished beer after fermentation you need a self-priming pump.

So, what does self-priming mean? A pump that is not self-priming does not suck air and must be fed liquid via gravity before it will begin to pump. The pump head and lines must be full before the pump is started. This is why the configuration of the pump head is so important. A pump that is self-priming will pump air and therefore can create a suction that will pull liquid from a kettle.

Other pumps that can be used by homebrewers for various liquid transfers include sous vide pumps, submersible pumps and pond/fountain pumps.

### Pump head port configuration



**Inline Style** – The most common port configuration for homebrew transfers. Liquid takes two 90-degree turns, so this can cause cavitation and lower flow rates than the center inlet models.



**Center Inlet** - Liquid enters from the front port and immediately enters the pump impeller making it easier to prime. This port configuration helps prevent cavitation issues and achieves higher flow rates with the larger diameter inlet.

# The ProFiller

High Performance  
Bottling Wand!

Open flow design makes the ProFiller the **fastest** 3/8" bottling wand!



• Easy connection!



• Easy to top up, when desired.



• Convenient clip for pausing or stopping.



• Unique filler tip allows reliable hands-off filling for all bottle types!  
• Flow can be slowed at the end of filling by lifting the wand slightly.

 **Fermtech Ltd.**

Quality equipment for  
home brewers and wine makers.  
[www.fermtech.ca](http://www.fermtech.ca)  
Made in Canada

WINTER  
NEVER  
TASTED  
SO GOOD

— TRY OUR —  
**ENGLISH  
WINTER  
ALE**



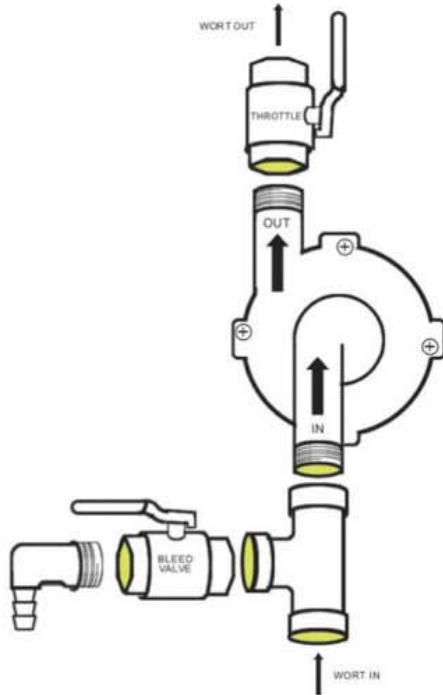
**love2brew**

Homebrew Supply

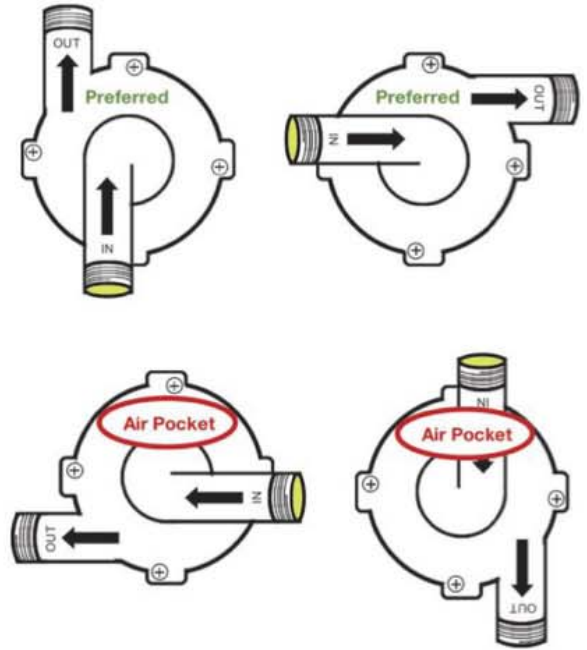
LOVE2BREW.COM  
1.888.654.5511

ORDERS **\$75** \*SHIP  
\*OVER \*FREE\*

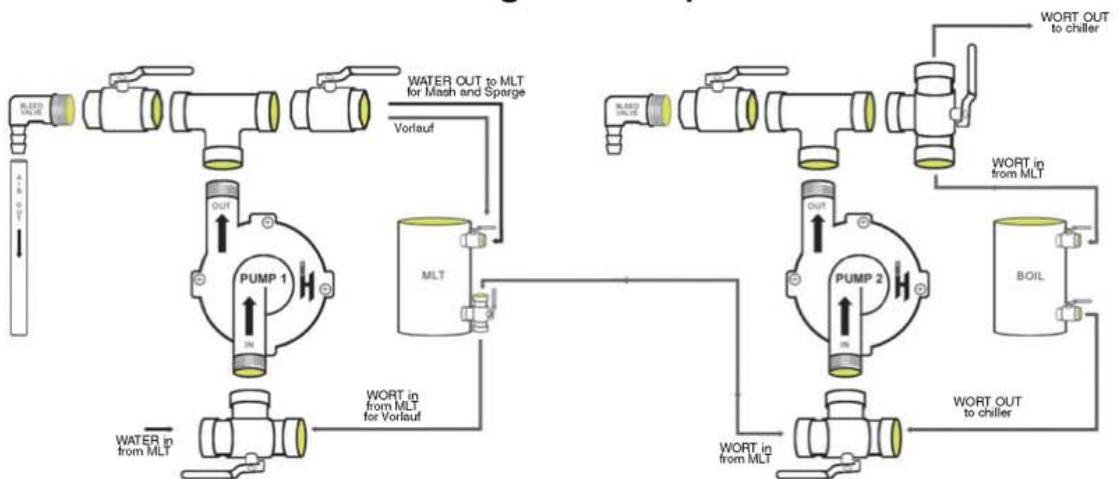
**Figure 1: Basic Centrifugal Magnetic Drive Pump with Bleed and Throttle Valve**



**Figure 3: Four Possible Pump Head Configurations**



**Figure 2: A 10-gallon (38-L) System Using Two Pumps**



Introducing...



## Integrated Stand False Bottoms

For MoreBeer!, Spike Brewing,  
and all other major kettle brands

From **\$89.99**



## Hops Headquarters

132 Hops to choose from!

Cascade 1 lb. \$11.99

Simcoe 1 lb. \$17.99

Columbus CTZ 1 lb. \$13.25

US-05 Yeast  
**\$2.79**



Large Nylon Straining Bag  
**FREE** with purchase  
Promo Code: **BYOFREEBAG**

**NOR CAL**  
BREWING SOLUTIONS  
NorCalBrewingSolutions.com

VISIT

WWW.HOMEBREWSTUFF.COM

*for great winter specials!*

kegerator kits  
false bottoms  
glass growlers

equipment kits  
wort chillers  
bottle openers

and more!



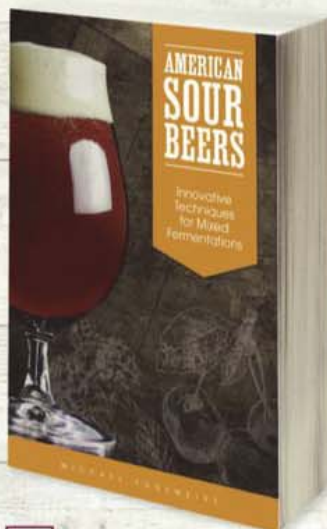
# NEW RELEASE!

BY MICHAEL TONSMEIRE

FOREWORD BY VINNIE CILURZO

American craft brewers and homebrewers have adapted traditional European techniques to create some of the world's most distinctive, experimental beers.

Get actionable advice for each stage of the process, along with inspiration, education and practical applications for brewers of all levels from the country's best known sour beer brewers.



BrewersPublications.com

Brewers Publications  
A Division of the Brewers Association  
www.BrewersAssociation.org






With two well-positioned pumps and 3-way ball valves connected to an all-grain system, a homebrewer can move all of the brewing liquid in a batch of beer from start to finish.

only is there no disconnection of hoses in this pump design, but the system remains “closed” during the final transfer to the fermenter. Closed transfers are considered the safest for minimizing exposure of bacteria and wild yeast.

### Pump Position

There are many different ways to design your brewery and the previous example I mentioned was just one way to go. In that example the pumps would be mounted horizontally to a brewing rig or table below the vessels in order to help pump priming as the manufacturers suggest. The preferred pump head orientation is having the inlet on the bottom and the outlet on the top. Mounting the pump head on its side works too, but make sure the outlet is on the right side and the inlet is on the left. Mounting the pumps in the opposite configurations will cause air pockets and pump cavitation. See Figure 3 on page 90 for preferred pump head configurations.

In the end, pump head orientation is not something to get hung up on. The pumps should work in any position they are mounted with the use of a bleed valve. Making sure the position of the pump is below the liquid needing to be moved is more important.

The pump head material that most non self-priming models come with is Polysulfone (a tough and durable thermoplastic) with a maximum operating temperature of 250 °F (121 °C) (a great choice for homebrewing). The stainless steel heads run at the same max out temperatures and are made of food-grade metals that can withstand caustic chemicals. They can be effectively sanitized and are more common among professional brewers. Weigh the pros and cons of different models and choose what works best for your setup and budget. 

## Pump Maintenance Tips

- Take pumps apart after every brew and do a hot soak in Powdered Brewery Wash (PBW) cleaner for 30 minutes.
- Scrub each part of the pump with a brush.
- Spray the parts with sanitizer, air dry and then reassemble.
- (Optionally) Recirculate hot cleaner and sanitizer through the assembled pump for 20-30 minutes.
- Oil pumps yearly with 4-5 drops of (3-in-one) SAE20 weight non-detergent oil in the labeled oil holes.

### Pump Control

Not all homebrewers have big fancy control panels to power their pumps, but there are a few devices that can provide some quick control and hands free operation.



**Pedal Foot Switch** - Simply plug the foot switch into your electrical outlet, and then plug your pump into the pedal. Step on pedal once to activate pump and step again to deactivate.

**Remote Switch** - Plugs into grounded electrical outlet. Remote button turn the pump on or off.

**DISCLAIMER: ELECTRICITY CAN BE DANGEROUS** Always use a ground fault circuit interrupter protected power source when using any electrical devices around your homebrewery to avoid the risk of shock.



### Related Link:

• If you're ready to automate your all-grain brew day, considering using a RIMS (Recirculating Infusion Mash System) or HERMS (Heat Exchanger Recirculating Mash System).  
<http://byo.com/story1325>

# Home Beermaking

by William Moore

*Home Beermaking* has sold over 495,000 copies since first being published in 1980. This completely rewritten 4th edition includes updated recipes for everything from Honey Cream Ale to Belgian Triple. A classic beginner's book. Available now at fine home brewing retailers.

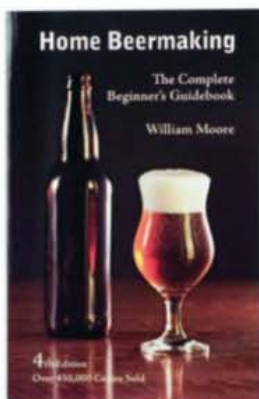
Make a great batch the first time, and be hooked for life!

Distributed to retailers by:

L.D. Carlson Company  
800-321-0315  
ldcarlson.com

Brewmaster Inc.  
800-288-8922  
brewmasterinc.com

*New 4th edition*



Brewcraft USA  
877-355-2739  
brewcraftusa.com  
BSG Handcraft  
800-999-2440  
bsghandcraft.com

Northwest Specialty Co.,  
253-581-0537  
nwspecialtyco.com

**DIGITAL TEMPERATURE CONTROLS  
NOW AVAILABLE FOR ALL  
RUBY STREET SYSTEMS!**



**Ruby Street Brewing, LLC**

**DISCOVER HOW EFFORTLESS  
ALL-GRAIN BREWING CAN BE!**



[www.RubyStreetBrewing.com](http://www.RubyStreetBrewing.com)

P.O. Box 271722 Ft. Collins, CO, USA 80527 | 970-673-7829



## Say NO to Water Air Lock



**YES to Fermenting/Ventilating Bungs  
VIN TABLE Silicone Fermenting Bungs**

•Carboys •Demijohns •Wooden / SS Barrels / Tanks /Kegs



Contact local Beer Making Supply Store or send \$5.35 ck  
for sample #7 ventilating no water req'd carboy bung to:  
VinTable LLC • P.O.Box 405 • Ambler, PA • 19002-0405

Phone 215-628-4668 FAX 215-542-9903

[www.vintable.com](http://www.vintable.com)

*Hobby Beverage Equipment Co*  
[www.minibrew.com](http://www.minibrew.com)

The competition eliminated the middleman  
We are competitive

See new prices for the Affordable Group



Items May Be  
Purchased Separately

Specials for homebrew stores - call to qualify

See our 15 Gallon Deluxe Mash Tun & HLT  
Fermenters 6.5, 8, 15, 25, 40, 98 and 101 Gallon

[john@minibrew.com](mailto:john@minibrew.com) - 951 676 2337 - free catalog



Monster Mills are made in the USA on modern CNC equipment with state of the art accuracy for discriminating home brewers.

**New IMPROVED ADJUSTMENT KNOB**



**MONSTER BREWING HARDWARE**

[WWW.MONSTERBREWINGHARDWARE.COM](http://WWW.MONSTERBREWINGHARDWARE.COM)

"IT'S ALWAYS BETTER TO HAVE A BIGGER TOOL THAN YOU NEED"  
-MONSTER MACHINIST

## Control That Fermentation!



**Precise Cooling or Heating Controller**

- ✓ Convenient switch-selectable COOL or HEAT mode
- ✓ Adjustable differential setting, plus unique Duty Cycle for precise control
- ✓ Plug-in, replaceable sensor probe options (see models below)
- ✓ Adjustable from 35 – 220°F, with bright LED digital display; optional °F/°C
- ✓ Load capacity @120VAC up to 12.5 Amps
- ✓ Built-in temp and sensor alarms; 3-Year Factory Warranty. Made in USA

Model UNI-STAT III-G: general purpose probe, suitable for thermowell installation  
Model UNI-STAT III-W: bottle probe option for wine or beer storage use

[winestat.com](http://winestat.com)

BH Enterprises (800) 973-9707 Since 1984

## the Bucket Sling

When you have The Bucket Sling you avoid...

- ~ Broken carboys.
- ~ Shattered glass everywhere.
- ~ Losing a day's worth of work on the garage floor.
- ~ Rushing off to the hospital for stitches.
- ~ Cleaning up a \$42.00 carboy and \$40.00 worth of brew off the floor.
- ~ Spending Monday morning explaining to co-workers how you nearly cut your thumb off making beer.



Save your beer, your money, and your pride – Use a Bucket Sling! Why wouldn't you?

The Bucket Sling – a safer way to transport glass carboys.

Order yours for \$24.95\* today! — The Circus Company  
PO Box 16560  
Rocky River, Ohio 44116  
[orders@thecircuscompany.com](mailto:orders@thecircuscompany.com)  
\*200-lb. rated capacity, carboy not included



[www.TheCircusCompany.com](http://www.TheCircusCompany.com)



## THE BEVERAGE PEOPLE

*America's Best Homebrew Supply Store*  
Check our full line of supplies!

Partial-mash Ingredient kits with *Briess Dry Malt Extracts*, select grains and yeast to make American Ales and Strong Belgian Ales and 24 choices in-between.

Over 47 whole and pelletized hops packed fresh in 2 oz. oxygen barrier packaging, all at great prices.



*Wyeast* and *White Labs* liquid yeasts along with *Fermentis*, *Lallemand*, *Coopers* beer yeasts and *Mangrove Jack* cider yeast.

Full line of equipment including brewing towers, wort chillers, keg supplies and PolarWare kettles.

Feel free to call us. **800 544 1867**

**BREW YOUR OWN BEER**  
[www.thebeveragepeople.com](http://www.thebeveragepeople.com)

# Stuck Fermentations

techniques  
by Terry Foster



## Troubleshooting common fermentation problems

Let's start with two pieces of useless advice. The first came from a doctor who, when I was in my fifties, diagnosed a fractured foot and told me I should have done it when I was 17. The second is to tell you that with all-malt worts you shouldn't have stuck fermentations, which is very little help when that is exactly what you have and you want to know what to do about it.

### What is a stuck fermentation?

Brewers generally use the term "stuck fermentation" to mean a fermentation that started normally, but then stopped at a gravity significantly higher than the targeted gravity. But I think I should include in this discussion fermentations that either have not started, or have started very slowly, since these are fermentations that have "stuck" right from the beginning.

Some of the causes of these problems may be similar or at least closely related, but the means of getting fermentation satisfactorily under way may be different, so I shall deal with them separately.

### Non-starting fermentations

These are generally the result of one or more of the following causes:

**1. Yeast quality:** The sample used was too old or had been mishandled, and just contained few or even no viable cells. If a starter had been made, this lack of viability would have been obvious prior to pitching, and a fresh sample could then have been used for pitching. The answer is to re-pitch with a fresh starter (more on this later).

**2. Lack of nutrients to promote growth:** This is generally not a problem with all-malt worts, but can be so if high proportions of sugars (those not derived from malt) or non-malt adjuncts (such as rice or corn) are

used. In that case, adding ammonium phosphate-based nutrients or proprietary nutrients such as Servomyces from White Labs will help, although these should probably be added along with a fresh yeast starter.

**3. Insufficient oxygen dissolved in the wort:** Yeasts need oxygen in order to permit sufficient growth of

“Some of the causes of these problems may be similar or at least closely related, but the means of getting fermentation satisfactorily under way may be different . . .”

new cells, which are what are going to do the work of fermentation. If fermentation hasn't started at all, then try aerating or oxygenating it again, and preferably re-pitch with a fresh batch of yeast. Whatever your technique may be (splashing, using an aeration device, or direct oxygen with a carbonation stone), make sure you have sufficient oxygen in the wort when you pitch your next brew.

**4. Wrong temperatures:** If you pitched into wort above 90 °F (32 °C) then you may have drastically reduced yeast viability, or perhaps even killed the yeast off completely. If the wort was too cold, then that too can cause problems with initial growth. If you pitch an ale yeast strain into wort below 50 °F (10 °C) its growth will be at best sluggish, and it may even give up the ghost entirely. In that case you need to bring the wort temperature up to 65–70 °F (18–21 °C) and then re-pitch with a fresh, active yeast sample. Do pay close attention to the supplier's recommendations for pitching and fermentation temperatures for the yeast strain you are using. Good brewers are those who can brew a particular beer to a consistent quality,



## techniques

and control of fermentation temperature is important in achieving consistency. Temperature-controlled conical fermenters are available to the homebrewer, although at some cost; simpler solutions, such as a heating band or an insulated box heated by a bulb can be quite effective in this regard.

**5. Not enough yeast pitched:** This will generally result in a very long lag time before fermentation is visible (that is CO<sub>2</sub> bubbles can be seen on the surface. And by long lag time I mean more than 12 hours). It is true that in such cases, assuming none of the earlier problems are the cause, that fermentation will probably get under way eventually, and many homebrewers are content to leave it at that. In most instances the resulting beer will be disappointing for a number of reasons. The first is that wort sitting around at ambient temperatures is an inviting target to beer spoilage organisms; remember that if you encourage them once they may spoil not only the present brew but also later ones! The second is that if the yeast has to struggle in the early stages it may not perform properly as the fermentation gets under way. It may, for example, produce too many esters for the style, and it likely will not handle reduction of diacetyl so that the finished beer has too high a concentration of that chemical and an overly buttery taste. Also the yeast may be too tired to give the desired level of attenua-

tion, so that the beer is overly sweet. This is not an easy problem to solve, for you are unlikely to have a fresh starter on hand to re-pitch the wort, and it will take a day or two to prepare one. Nevertheless, pitching a fresh starter is the best way to go. While you are preparing the starter, make sure the wort is kept tightly covered (with an airlock in case fermentation does start); if you are using an open fermenter all you can do is pray!

**6. Very flocculent yeast:** Some yeasts, even when healthy and pitched in sufficient amounts — will flocculate so readily that fermentation will be slow to start and will be sluggish. Some brewers approach this by frequent rousing of the sediment in the fermenter, and that can sometimes work. This is essentially what happens with the traditional Yorkshire Stone Square fermentation system, where the yeast is continually pumped from the bottom of the vessel back to the top of the beer. At least one English beer that I am familiar with is fermented in this manner, and the result is that it has a significant concentration of diacetyl, a flavor that is by no means to everybody's taste.

Just to pull this together, if you have a fermentation that doesn't start or is very slow to do so, you have a serious problem and in most cases the only way out is to add a fresh, active yeast starter. Even that may not work if your wort has picked up unwanted organisms while sitting there



**New Generation Tap Handles have arrived.. Introducing The Chameleon**

Handcrafted Fine Hardwood Tap handle with integrated LCD - an awesome showcase for your crafted beer masterpiece. Now you can create your own beer label and display on your tap handle whenever you brew a new batch.

**INFUSED BREWING INNOVATIONS**  
Simply create your labels with one of many available graphic programs or grab an image from your camera or the internet. Then transfer the image to your tap handle using the Chameleon app. It is that simple. **Check it out @**  
[www.iBibrewing.com](http://www.iBibrewing.com)



OZARK, MO SINCE 1984

www.homebrewery.com

**HOME BREWERY**

CELEBRATING

**30**

YEARS OF BEER!

**ANNIVERSARY SALES**  
& MONTHLY SPECIALS ALL YEAR LONG

BRAND **homebrewery.com** NEW!

★ ★ ★ 800-321-BREW ★ ★ ★

virtually unprotected while you prepare the new starter. The latter may finally get a good fermentation going, but those devilish bacteria or wild yeasts will be waiting in the wings to spoil the beer. Every brewer should hold it to be an act of faith to pitch a sufficient quantity of active yeast into properly aerated or oxygenated wort. To me that means preparing a starter, for that will not only give sufficient yeast it will also prove that your sample is viable. How big a starter? Well that is a separate topic and one that I dealt with in the "Techniques" column from March-April 2012. Or you can check at [www.mrmalty.com](http://www.mrmalty.com), which will easily allow you to calculate how much pitching yeast you need.

### Stuck fermentations

The yeast was pitched and it took off satisfactorily, and then a day or so later everything seems to have stopped, with no more CO<sub>2</sub> being evolved. You immediately think you have a stuck fermentation and wonder what to do about it. The very first thing to do is to ask yourself whether it really is a stuck fermentation. Just because the airlock isn't bubbling doesn't mean nothing is happening. It might just be that you have a sluggish fermentation, which is often the case with high gravity worts, for example. Or, conversely it may have been a very rapid fermentation that reached completion more quickly than you bar-

gained for. Or perhaps there has been a sharp temperature drop, and all you need to do is bring the fermenter into a warmer place. One thing is certain, however, and that is that you must check beer gravity before bottling or even kegging to avoid development of excessive pressure in that final container. If the gravity is the same on three consecutive days, and is in the target zone for finishing, then you are safe to bottle.

But suppose you have taken a gravity reading (take care to remove all gas from the sample) and you get a result greater than a third of the original gravity? Remember, that in most beers you would be looking at a finishing gravity about 15-30% of the original gravity. If this was an all-grain brew it's possible that you mashed at too high a temperature and have too high a level of non-fermentables. If that is the case there is not much you can do about it, you just have to accept it and resolve to take more care when you do the next mash. The only real way to determine if you have a true stuck fermentation is to do a forced fermentation by taking a sample, pitching with an excess of yeast and fermenting warm, then measuring the final gravity and checking it against the gravity of the wort in the fermenter. That's not too practical for the homebrewer, so you have to assume that you do have a stuck fermentation and need to take some action.

If the yeast has given up the ghost it could be that there



**Brew Your Own**  
IPA, STOUT, PORTER, WHEAT BEER,  
BELGIAN ALE AND SO MUCH MORE

**my Local HomeBrew Shop**  
AND WINEMAKING SUPPLIES

CHECK OUT OUR WEBSITE FOR A FULL LISTING

[www.myLHBS.com](http://www.myLHBS.com) • 703-241-3874 • [info@mylhbs.com](mailto:info@mylhbs.com)  
6201 Leesburg Pike #3 & 4, Falls Church, VA 22044



**PICCO BREW**  
Craft custom  
commercial-quality  
beer your way

now shipping!

[WWW.PICOBREW.COM](http://WWW.PICOBREW.COM)

## techniques

was insufficient yeast nutrient present in the original wort, or that the yeast has flocculated very rapidly. It would therefore seem that a good solution would be to add some more nutrient and to rouse the yeast thoroughly, a remedy that many brewers espouse. In fact, rousing at this point may cause all sorts of oxidation problems, as well as increasing the concentration of diacetyl in the beer, without actually doing anything to improve attenuation.

What we need to add is some fresh yeast that can pick up the baton from the tired cells and complete the race. But just tossing in more yeast is unlikely to work, because there is no oxygen present to help yeast growth, but there is sufficient alcohol present to "poison" the yeast and reduce its vitality. Instead, the yeast must be in active, vigorous growth phase when it is added to the beer. And that means (yes, you've guessed it) adding a fresh starter. This technique is called kräusening.

### Starter directions

If you have space, I suggest you make a 2-quart (2-L) starter for a 5-gallon (19-L) batch (10-15% kräusen is normal for the traditional method). If you do not have the space in your fermenter, a 1-quart (1-L) starter will usually work too, but a larger number of active yeast cells is better. Normally for a starter you would decant the liquor before pitching the sediment to the wort. You can

do that here but since you want to add the yeast at full kräusen I think it is preferable to add all the liquid in the new starter.

Take 4 oz. (113 g) of dried malt extract (DME), and add water to a total of 1 quart (1 L), and stir until the DME is dissolved. Add a pinch of yeast nutrient and boil the solution for 20 minutes, then top up with boiled water as necessary and cool to about 70 °F (21 °C). Aerate thoroughly (oxygenation is better) and pitch with a fresh yeast sample; if you have a stir plate keep the pitched wort continuously agitated. Maintain at room temperature until it is fermenting vigorously (the so-called high kräusen stage), then add this starter to the beer. For best results the beer should have been left in the fermenter during this time so that much of the dissolved CO<sub>2</sub> will have escaped.

Note that if your new yeast comes in a "smack pack" it can be added directly from the pack without smacking if you wish. However, it is preferable to smack it to break the inner pack and allow the yeast to become active in the pack, and then add its contents to the starter solution so that you get as much growth and as many active cells as possible in the starter.

Note also that some brewers prefer to use very lightly hopped wort to make a starter, usually at 10-15 IBU, which in this case would amount to a maximum of 1 gram of hops at 5% alpha acid. **BYO**

# PERSONALIZED BEER GEAR!



BEER GLASSES, MUGS & STEINS  
Now featuring NUCLEATION on select mugs & glasses!



BOTTLECAPS

Outfit your brew like the big boys with personalized beer accessories. From bottle labels, caps and growlers to barware, taps and signs, we've got it all. Visit [www.121personalgifts.com/byo](http://www.121personalgifts.com/byo) for details.



TAP HANDLES

STAINLESS STEEL & GLASS GROWLERS featuring NEW MINI-KEG

**WWW.121PERSONALGIFTS.COM/BYO**  
Custom work welcome. Call 888.203.1045 (9-5 CST)

## BREWING SOLUTIONS, LLC

[www.brewingsolutions.net](http://www.brewingsolutions.net)  
(480) 813-1633  
[www.facebook.com/BrewingSolutions](https://www.facebook.com/BrewingSolutions)



For the do-it-yourselfer to the turn-key-system brewer, Brewing Solutions meets all of your brewing control needs. Make your brew day easier and results consistent by automating your mash process. Let Brewing Solutions' controllers take your mash from dough-in through mash-out automatically. After sparge, set the boil timer for automatic hop addition and end of boil alerts.

- Independently programmable MLT and HLT controllers
- Configurable to RIMS / HERMS / BIAB brew systems
- Gas and electric heating control (both PID or ON/OFF)
- Self-Calibrating PI/PID control parameters
- Stores 9 fully programmable Step-Mash profiles
- Programmable Strike Temperature Offset for Dough-In
- Selectable Conversion Check post saccharification rest
- Adjustable Boil Timer with up to 3 programmable hop addition alert points

See our gas PID control demo video on YouTube



# Ice (Bock) Beer

## The science of crystallization

advanced  
brewing  
by Chris Bible



**e**isbock is a style of beer that is characterized by a strong, malty, rich, warming aroma and flavor profile. Eisbock beers are produced by allowing an already-strong doppelbock to partially freeze. The ice crystals that form are then removed and the liquid component that remains contains the concentrated alcohol and flavor compounds that were in the entire volume of beer prior to freezing.

To make a good eisbock, it is important to have a good understanding of how ice crystals form, and to be able to effectively manage crystal formation within the beer.

### Crystal formation

According to *Chemical Engineers' Handbook (8th Edition)*, ice crystals, the solid state of water, form in beer when the temperature is lowered to the freezing point. The freezing point of beer is always lower than that of water because of dissolved solids and ethanol; this relationship is known as a colligative property. When the intermolecular attractive forces between water molecules is greater than the vibrational energy within the molecule, the individual water molecules join together and form an orderly, bonded structure, as is illustrated in Figure 1 (below, right).

There are two steps involved in freezing; nucleation and crystal growth. Nucleation occurs when solid water particles begin to form. Crystal growth follows as the number of water molecules associated with this nucleation site increases. In order for crystal growth to occur, water molecules move from the liquid bulk to the surface of the growing crystal; this is known as diffusion. Incorporation is the term used to describe how water molecules that diffuse to the surface of the crystal are added to the growing lattice of water molecules. This process can be seen when a water droplet lands on a cold glass surface.

### Crystal nucleation and crystal growth rate

Nucleation and growth rate are the two defining parameters within the overall crystallization process (Perry's *Chemical Engineers' Handbook, 8th Edition*). Figure 2 (page 100) shows a generalized time/temperature relationship for the crystallization process as it occurs within a pure water system, and provides a description for what is happening at specific points within the process.

“The freezing point of beer is always lower than that of water because of dissolved solids and ethanol . . .”

Nucleation describes the initial formation of ice within liquid at the molecular level. Other molecules then attach to this “core” of solids and form crystals. In order for crystal growth to progress, the temperature of the bulk solution and surfaces crystal nuclei may contact must be cold enough to prevent water molecules from leaving the lattice structure. The number of water molecules required to form a stable crystal nucleus has been estimated to be about 100. Scientists studying nucleation summarize the rate of crystal growth as follows:

$$B_0 = B_{ss} + B_{cc} + B_{ci}$$

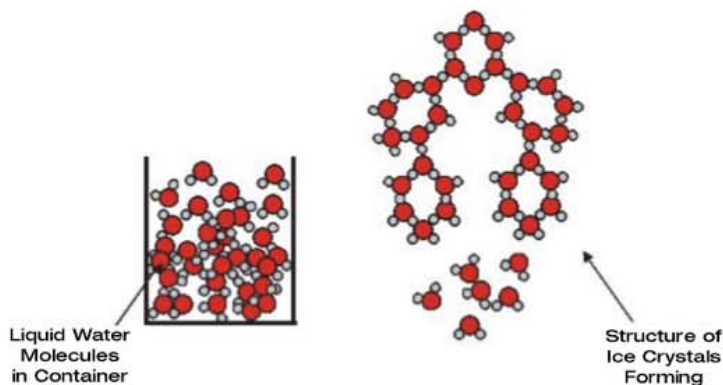
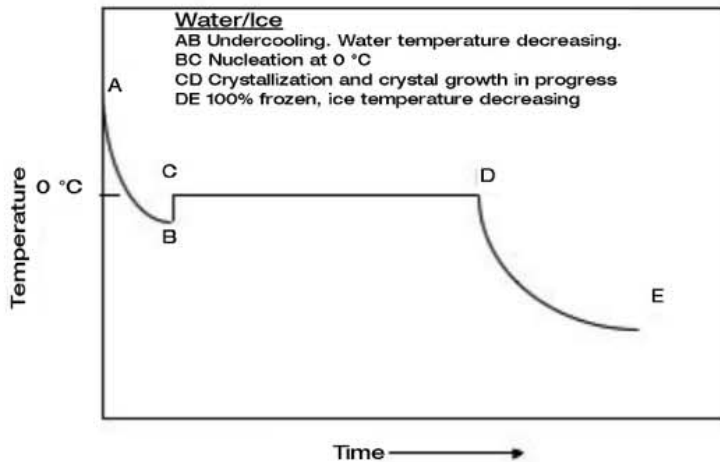


Figure 1: Ice Crystal Formation

## advanced brewing



**Figure 2: Water Crystallization Curve**  
 (Source: University of Guelph Dairy Education Book Series)

Where:

**B<sub>0</sub>** = the net number of new crystals formed in a unit volume of liquid per unit of time

**B<sub>ss</sub>** = the primary nucleation rate due to the thermodynamic driving force

**B<sub>cc</sub>** = the rate of nucleation due to crystal-crystal and

crystal-container contacts

**B<sub>ci</sub>** = the rate of nucleation due to crystal-impeller contacts

In simple terms, the rate of crystal growth is influenced by temperature, collisions between growing crystals and the wall of the container and collisions between growing crystals and an impeller that may be used to mix the freezing system.

### Crystal growth rate and crystal size

Ice crystals grow in layers as water molecules diffuse from the bulk solution and incorporate into the growing lattice, and the growth rate is limited by the diffusion rate of liquid water from the bulk solution to the crystal surface. Crystal growth rate is generally independent of crystal size.

Nucleation rate and crystal growth rate is explained by:

$$B_0 = ksb$$

Where:

**B<sub>0</sub>** = the net number of new crystals formed in a unit volume of liquid per unit of time

Depend on us for low prices and quality service

**Cynmar**  
CORPORATION

Meters  
Chemicals  
Glassware  
Plasticware  
Microscopes  
Spectrophotometers  
Refractometers  
Lab Equipment  
Hydrometers  
Balances  
Safety

Order Toll Free:  
**1-800-223-3517**  
Fax: 1-800-754-5154  
[www.cynmar.com](http://www.cynmar.com)

Check out our **ONLINE CATALOG**



## Beer Appreciation/ Education Class...

Three Separate Sessions Available:  
 October 18<sup>th</sup> • November 8<sup>th</sup> • December 13<sup>th</sup>  
 Tuition \$75

A half-day class aimed at describing essential beer appreciation topics including a background on beer history, ingredients and brewing process, beer styles and presentation, sensory evaluation, and pairing beer with food and cheese. This course is aimed at beer enthusiasts who would like to learn more about how beer is made, what styles pair best with common foods, and proper serving and presentation methods.

Topics covered in detail will include:

- History of Beer and Brewing
- Brewing Ingredients
- Brewing Process Overview
- Beer Styles
- Proper Presentation Techniques
- Sensory Analysis
- Food Pairing
- Beer and Cheese Sampling Session



This class will take place at The American Brewers Guild's 5,600 square foot, modern facility which features a classroom, laboratory and the nation's only full scale brewing facility dedicated to brewing education.

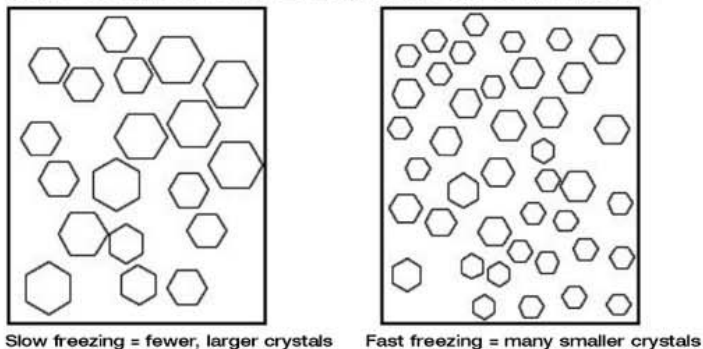
Call us or email for more information (800) 636-1331  
[www.abgbrew.com](http://www.abgbrew.com) • email: [info@abgbrew.com](mailto:info@abgbrew.com)

**k** = dimensional coefficient specific to the material  
**s** = crystal saturation extent (mass of total system - mass of crystals present)  
**b** = experimentally derived constant

This model suggests that nucleation rate slows as more water molecules are incorporated into crystals. This makes intuitive sense, as it becomes easier and easier for a water molecule to find a crystal and attach as the number of already-existing crystals within the system increases. It is generally more thermodynamically favorable for a water molecule to attach to an existing crystal than to begin to form a new nucleation site.

Ice crystal size is dependent on the freezing rate. More specifically, a high freezing rate results in more small ice crystals than does a low freezing rate. This is why flash freezing of fruits and vegetables, for example, causes less tissue damage associated with ice crystal growth than does freezing in a relatively warm freezer. Rapid cooling of beer and the subsequent freezing of water results in a greater number of small crystals as compared to a slower process resulting in fewer, but larger crystals. The practical consideration to take away from this is that larger crystals are easier to remove from the beer and the slow freezing approach is likely better for making ice beer than rapid freezing (see Figure 3, right).

Figure 3: Effect of Freezing Rate on Crystal Size



### Practical considerations

A primary practical consideration when making an ice beer as a homebrewer is the legality of actually freeze-concentrating the beer by removal of water. There are many different opinions and discussions about this that can be found on the Internet, but the United States Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau provides specific discussion about this in their "ATF Ruling 94-3," which can be viewed here: [www.ttb.gov/rulings/94-3.htm](http://www.ttb.gov/rulings/94-3.htm). Legal considerations aside, important considerations when making ice beer are:

- 1) Make a very "clean" beer for use as your ice beer start-

**WHO SAYS IT'S CHEATING?**  
 (WE WON'T TELL YOUR BREWPOT)

**MOONSHINE DISTILLER .com**

FOR A LIMITED TIME  
 GET 5% OFF BY VISITING  
[MOONSHINEDISTILLER.COM/BYO](http://MOONSHINEDISTILLER.COM/BYO) | 970.281.5790

**Tap Boards™**  
 WRITE. ERASE. REUSE.  
 HOMEBREW TAP HANDLES

**www.TapBoards.com**  
 Ask for them at your local homebrew shop



ing point. Concentrating the alcohol and flavor compounds by "icing" the beer will concentrate off-flavors in the beer.

2) Place the beer into a vessel from which it will be easy to separate the ice from the remaining liquid. A Corny keg, bucket fermenter, or a conical fermenter with a removable top will be easier to work with than a glass carboy.


3) Control the rate of freezing in order to obtain larger, easily removed ice crystals. Do this by:

a. Controlling the temperature external to the vessel to be below the freezing point of the liquid, but not too cold. Larger temperature differentials increase the rate of cooling, so try to err on the side of having the temperature be just cold enough to freeze the liquid in a reasonable amount of time. If you are using a corny keg, try a temperature of 0 to 10 °F (-18 to -12 °C), and check on the beer after about 10–12 hours by gently shaking the keg and listening for the sound of ice crystals scraping against the keg. Let trial-and-error be your guide with this.

b. Although you may need to shake the keg to listen for the presence of ice crystals, avoid excessive agitation of the container of beer during the freezing process. Agitation increases primary nucleation rate and therefore crystallization rate within the system. If faster freezing with correspondingly smaller crystals is desired, shake the container

of beer when the ice crystals initially begin to form in order to increase the number of "nucleate" crystals. If you desire larger, more easily-removed crystals, avoid agitation of the container of beer during the freezing process.

4) After the ice is removed, the high concentration of alcohol and other residual sugars may make it challenging to carbonate the beer by bottle conditioning. If you choose to bottle-condition your beer, consider adding fresh, healthy yeast. Force-carbonation, of course, is always an option.

Making an ice beer presents several unique technical and procedural challenges to a homebrewer. Understanding the science of crystallization can help a brewer develop good post-fermentation practices to manage the ice crystal growth rate and ice-removal process. The reward for properly managing these post-fermentation operations is an ice beer that has the rich and intense flavors and aromas that make it something truly special. 

#### References:

- 1) Green, Don W. (editor), Perry's Chemical Engineers' Handbook, 8th Edition, 2007, pp. 18-39 - 18-48
- 2) University of Guelph Dairy Education Book Series: <http://www.foodsci.uoguelph.ca/dairyedu/freeze.html>
- 3) Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau ATF Ruling 94-3: <http://www.ttb.gov/rulings/94-3.htm>



THE BREWING NETWORK.COM

THE B.N.  
NOT A REAL CLUB  
SINCE 2005

NEW SHIRTS & HOODIES  
FOR EVERYONE!

THE BREWING NETWORK



## Brew the World's Great Beer Styles at Home!

ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY!

the best of Brew 30 Great Beer Styles

tips, techniques and recipes to brew 30 of the world's best beer styles at home

by Jamil Zainasheff

Join beer style guru Jamil Zainasheff as he offers tips, techniques and recipes for brewing 30 of the world's greatest beer styles. Collected from his popular "Style Profile" column and fully updated! All for just \$10!

This special newsstand only issue is available at better homebrew retailers or order today by calling 802-362-3981 ext. 106. Also available online at [brewyourownstore.com](http://brewyourownstore.com)

# Toolbox Pump

Give your pump portability

projects  
by David Sandy



**C**ooling your wort in a timely matter could make the difference between a crisp, hoppy ale or a sour, infected mess.

I'm sure a lot of brewers can remember a time when they had to lug a near-boiling pot of almost beer into their sink or bath tub and add what seemed like endless bags of ice into the tub to cool their wort. After doing this myself I knew there had to be a better way and that's when I decided to invest in a plate chiller and a pump. Since I didn't have a dedicated brewing area, I wanted to come up with an easy and portable cooling station being that half the year I brew in my kitchen and the other half I'm in my backyard. I came across the

"Pumped up Toolbox" article from the October 2009 *BYO* and thought that was the perfect solution for me — well, after I put my own spin on it.

For this project I used an old metal toolbox. The toolbox has multiple valves on in the front so you could use this system simply as a pump for transferring wort or whirlpooling after the boil without pumping unnecessary gunk through the chiller, or you can also easily add other components like a hopback without modifying anything. You can also use the pump to clean and back flush the plate chiller to insure that there's no gunk left in it. I opted not to hardwire a switch for the pump onto the box since I'm not experienced with wiring electrical

## Tool List:

- Power Drill
- Crescent wrench
- Pliers
- 3/8-inch drill bit
- 1 1/2-inch drill bit

## Parts List:

- Toolbox, minimum of 22 inches (56 cm) in length
- Plate chiller
- Pump
- (3) 1/2-inch stainless steel tees
- (2) 1/2-inch mini ball valves male/female
- (3) 2-piece 1/2-inch ball valves
- (3) 1.5-inch nipples
- (1) 1/2-inch 90 degree male/female stainless steel elbow
- (2) 3/8-inch male hose barb
- 5 Female garden hose thread (GHT) to 3/8-inch barb
- 4 Male cam lock "type F"
- 2 "Big C" cam locks for every tube you make.
- 1 foot (30 cm) large 1/2-inch ID x 3/8-inch OD silicone tubing (More tubing is needed for more disconnect hoses.)
- 5 feet (1.5 m) 3/8-inch ID vinyl hose
- Gilmour brass one-way shutoff
- Hose clamps
- Ground fault interruptor
- Belkin power switch
- 2 Gilmour metal quick connector set with overmold
- Teflon tape

“Since I didn't have a dedicated brewing area, I wanted to come up with an easy and portable cooling station . . .”

components and decided to just buy a \$12 outlet switch, which works great.

The only potential problem with the design is the chance the pump could overheat and fail due to the closed-in nature of the toolbox. This is easily remedied by leaving the lid open while the pump is in use, or installing a small computer fan or two into the sidewalls of the toolbox to pull hot air off the pump and blow cool air into the box when the pump is in use. As a caution, when I would start whirlpooling the pump would seize up and stop working for no apparent reason. After some testing I realized at near-boiling temperature there are air bubbles at the bottom of my kettle and it will start to cavitate my pump and cause it to stop working. So the solution I found was to restrict the flow of liquid out of the pump by about 40% and to slowly open the valve as the wort cooled over the next few minutes. With this technique I don't have any problem pumping liquid.





### 1. ASSEMBLE HARDWARE TO PUMP OUTPUT

For this first step you are going to need your pump, 1/8-inch ball valve, two nipples, tee, mini ball valve and a 1/8-inch hose barb. Assemble hardware to pump output as it is pictured. One suggestion I have is to use a liberal amount of Teflon tape when tightening your valves and tee to make it easier to set them at the correct orientation and make them tight enough not to leak. Leave the tubing off until the end so you can cut the correct size.



### 2. PLATE CHILLER ADJUSTMENTS

Fasten the tee and hose barb to the wort input of your plate chiller. Cut about one foot (30 cm) or so of vinyl tubing and slip a GHT barb over each end of the tube. Screw this tube onto the exit water output of the chiller. Make sure to use hose clamps on all sides of all tubing for this project unless you want hot wort shooting everywhere. If you have any trouble slipping the hose over the barbs you could dip the tube in boiling water briefly and it should sufficiently soften the tube so you can slide it over the barb.



### 3. CUT HOLES IN TOOLBOX

Line up the pump input to the side of the toolbox and the tee to the face of the toolbox. Mark each spot and cut the two holes. I used a 1 1/2-inch drill bit for these holes but you could use as small as 1/2-inch if your measurements are precise. Next you are going to want to line up the wort output side of the chiller to the right inside of the toolbox. Use a 1/8-inch drill bit for the wort output and the 1 1/2-inch bit for the water input. Drill holes to mount the chiller inside the box, line up the tee to the face of the box, mark that spot and cut the hole. Fasten the chiller to the box with your nuts and if you want a more polished look make sure to line up both tees so the valves on the face of the toolbox will be even.

#### 4. MOUNT THE PUMP

Gather the tee, mini ball valve, elbow and cam lock so you can assemble the air purge valve. After that is assembled you are going to mount the pump to the box by fastening the purge valve to the input of the pump and the ball valve to the tee on the face of the toolbox. If you drill  $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch holes the pump shouldn't need to be screwed to the base of the box. Cut an appropriate size piece of silicone tubing (or other high temperature rated hose) so that you can connect the two hose barbs. Next, fasten a cam lock to the wort output, also fasten the garden hose shut off valve and the GHT quick disconnect to the water input on the chiller.




#### 5. ATTACH QUICK DISCONNECT

Take the vinyl hose that is connected to the water output on the chiller and line up the other end to the back of the toolbox, making sure not to kink the line too much. Mark that spot, cut a hole and screw on your quick disconnect. The hole I cut on my box was too big and I used a floor and ceiling plate ring to hold the quick disconnect in place. Cut a  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch hole in the back of the box to feed the power cord through. If you are using a metal toolbox, use electrical tape or whatever you think would work best so that the sharp edges of the toolbox don't scrape away the housing of the power cord.

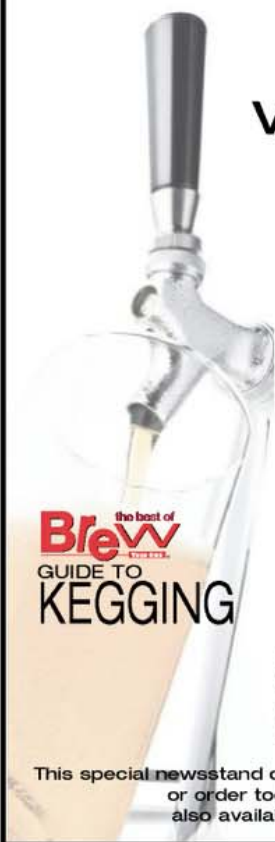


#### 6. ASSEMBLE OTHER QUICK DISCONNECTS HOSES

Use the remaining vinyl hose to make two quick disconnect hoses. The first hose will have a GHT barb on one end and a male GHT quick disconnect screwed into the GHT barb on the other end. This hose is going to connect your garden hose to your plate chiller. The second hose is just going to have a GHT quick disconnect screwed into a GHT barb that is fastened to one end. This tube is going to be used as your cooling water exit line. Lastly you are going to want to make a few silicone cam lock quick disconnect hoses so you can move water or wort around. Simply cut the high temperature rated tubing to your desired length, slip a "big C" quick disconnect over each end and fasten with hose clamps. One last safety reminder, being that you'll be using electricity and water in such a close proximity you are definitely going to want to plug your pump into a ground fault interrupter so you don't electrocute yourself. 



## Start Kegging Today With This Valuable Resource



the best of  
**Brew**  
GUIDE TO  
**KEGGING**



Order  
your copy  
today!

For those just getting into kegging or those looking to upgrade their existing system, *Brew Your Own's* Guide to Kegging is the perfect resource to get you where you are going. Just \$10!

This special newsstand only issue is available at better homebrew retailers or order today by calling 802-362-3981 ext. 106 also available online at [brewyourownstore.com](http://brewyourownstore.com)

## reader service

for direct links to all of our advertisers' websites, go to [www.byo.com/resources/readerservice](http://www.byo.com/resources/readerservice)

1-2-1 Personal Gifts.....	98
1-888-203-1045 <a href="http://www.121PersonalGifts.com/byo">www.121PersonalGifts.com/byo</a> <a href="mailto:orders@121PersonalGifts.com">orders@121PersonalGifts.com</a>	
Adventures in Homebrewing.....	16
313-277-2739 <a href="http://www.homebrewing.org">www.homebrewing.org</a>	
All About Beer magazine.....	67
1-855-492-1673 <a href="http://www.allaboutbeer.com/hbrewdiscout">www.allaboutbeer.com/hbrewdiscout</a>	
American Brewers Guild Brewing School.....	100
1-800-636-1331 <a href="http://www.abgbrew.com">www.abgbrew.com</a> <a href="mailto:info@abgbrew.com">info@abgbrew.com</a>	
American Homebrewers Association.....	77
<a href="http://www.HomebrewersAssociation.org">www.HomebrewersAssociation.org</a>	
Annapolis Home Brew.....	18
1-800-279-7556 <a href="http://www.annapolishomebrew.com">www.annapolishomebrew.com</a> <a href="mailto:email@annapolishomebrew.com">email@annapolishomebrew.com</a>	
Asheville Brewers Supply.....	109
828-285-0515 <a href="http://www.ashevillebrewers.com">www.ashevillebrewers.com</a> <a href="mailto:alpoints1@mindspring.com">alpoints1@mindspring.com</a>	
The Barrel Mill / Oak Infusion Spiral.....	36
1-800-201-7125 <a href="http://www.ageyourown.com">www.ageyourown.com</a> <a href="mailto:richard@thebarrelmill.com">richard@thebarrelmill.com</a>	
Beer for Boobs.....	38
<a href="http://www.beerforboobs.org">www.beerforboobs.org</a>	
Best of Brew Your Own.....	
30 Great Beer Styles.....	102
Guide to All-Grain Brewing.....	108
Guide to Kegging.....	106
Home Lover's Guide.....	84
802-362-3981 ext 106 <a href="http://www.brewyourownstore.com">www.brewyourownstore.com</a>	
Better-Bottle® division of High-Q, Inc.....	61
1-800-435-4585 <a href="http://www.Better-Bottle.com">www.Better-Bottle.com</a> <a href="mailto:sales@better-bottle.com">sales@better-bottle.com</a>	
The Beverage People.....	94
1-800-544-1867 <a href="http://www.thebeveragepeople.com">www.thebeveragepeople.com</a> <a href="mailto:bevpeop@sonic.net">bevpeop@sonic.net</a>	
BH Enterprises (Temperature Controls).....	94
1-800-973-9707 <a href="http://www.winestat.com">www.winestat.com</a> <a href="mailto:info@winestat.com">info@winestat.com</a>	
Blichmann Engineering, LLC.....	21
<a href="http://www.blichmannengineering.com">www.blichmannengineering.com</a> <a href="mailto:john@blichmannengineering.com">john@blichmannengineering.com</a>	
Brew Your Own Back Issues.....	39
802-362-3981 <a href="http://www.brewyourownstore.com">www.brewyourownstore.com</a> <a href="mailto:backissues@byo.com">backissues@byo.com</a>	
Brew Your Own Digital Edition.....	119
<a href="http://www.byo.com/digitaledition">www.byo.com/digitaledition</a>	
Brew Your Own Gear.....	38
802-362-3981 ext. 106 <a href="http://www.byo.com/store/byo-gear">www.byo.com/store/byo-gear</a> <a href="mailto:store@byo.com">store@byo.com</a>	
Brewcraft USA.....	57
503-281-3941 <a href="http://www.brewcraftusa.com">www.brewcraftusa.com</a> <a href="mailto:info@brewcraftusa.com">info@brewcraftusa.com</a>	
Brewer's Best®.....	75
1-800-321-0315 <a href="http://www.lcarnson.com">www.lcarnson.com</a> <a href="http://www.brewersbestkits.com">www.brewersbestkits.com</a> <a href="mailto:lcarnson@lcarnson.com">lcarnson@lcarnson.com</a>	
Brewers Publications.....	88 & 91
1-888-822-6273 <a href="http://www.BrewersPublications.com">www.BrewersPublications.com</a> <a href="mailto:info@brewersassociation.org">info@brewersassociation.org</a>	

# ENTER YOUR MEAD IN THE 2015 WineMaker International Amateur WINE COMPETITION

The world's largest competition for hobby winemakers



Entry  
deadline is:  
March 6th, 2015  
Entry forms and  
competition rules are  
available online at:  
[www.winemakermag.com/competition](http://www.winemakermag.com/competition)

Enter your best in one of the three mead categories:

**TRADITIONAL MEAD**  
Sponsor: Adventures in Homebrewing

**FRUIT MEAD**  
Sponsor: The Purple Foot - Milwaukee

**HERB AND SPICE MEAD**  
Sponsor: The Brewer's Apprentice

**BEST OF SHOW MEAD AWARD**  
Sponsor:




Questions? Contact us at: Battenkill Communications  
5515 Main Street • Manchester Center, VT 05255  
e-mail: [competition@winemakermag.com](mailto:competition@winemakermag.com) ph: (802) 362-3981 ext. 106 fax: (802) 362-2377

# reader service

<b>BrewerShirts.com</b> a division of MDCP 434-384-9276 www.brewershirts.com dave@brewershirts.com	30	<b>Hobby Beverage Equipment</b> .....93 951-676-2337 www.minibrew.com john@minibrew.com	<b>Muntons Malted Ingredients</b> .....3 425-558-9991 www.muntons.com sales@muntons-inc.com
<b>The Brewing Network</b> .....102 www.thebrewingnetwork.com		<b>Home Brewery (MO)</b> .....28 & 96 1-800-321-2739 (BREW) www.homebrewery.com brewery@homebrewery.com	<b>myLocal HomeBrew Shop</b> .....33 & 97 703-241-3874 www.mylhbs.com info@mylhbs.com
<b>Brewing Solutions LLC</b> .....98 480-813-1633 www.brewingsolutions.net bill.staats@brewingsolutions.net		<b>Homebrew Heaven</b> .....20 1-800-850-2739 or 425-355-8865 www.homebrewheaven.com info@homebrewheaven.com	<b>Nikobrew LLC</b> .....30 www.nikobrew.com niko@nikobrew.com
<b>Brewing Tools, LLC</b> .....38 www.brewingtools.com info@brewingtools.com		<b>HomeBrewStuff.com</b> .....91 1-888-584-8881 or 541-830-0100 www.HomeBrewStuff.com/byo info@HomeBrewStuff.com	<b>NorCal Brewing Solutions</b> .....91 530-243-BEER (2337) www.norcalbrewingsolutions.com sales@norcalbrewingsolutions.com
<b>BrewJacket, Inc.</b> .....34 706-201-7138 www.brewjacket.com aaron@brewjacket.com		<b>HomeWetBar.com</b> .....30 1-800-613-5408 www.homewetbar.com/byo kw@homewetbar.com	<b>Northern Brewer, LLC</b> .....Cover II 1-800-681-2739 www.northernbrewer.com/byo info@northernbrewer.com
<b>The BrewNanny</b> .....31 www.brewnanny.com/holiday		<b>Hop Goblin</b> .....36 1-844-YOU-BREW (968-2739) www.HopGoblin.com orders@hopgoblin.com	<b>PicoBrew Zymatic</b> .....97 www.picobrew.com info@picobrew.com
<b>Briss Malt and Ingredients Co.</b> .....43 & Recipe Cards 920-849-7711 www.brewingwithbriss.com info@briss.com		<b>iBi (Infused Brewing Innovations)</b> .....96 1-888-540-7714 www.ibiBrewing.com sales@ibiBrewing.com	<b>Polar Ware Company</b> .....25 1-800-319-9493 www.polarware.com customerservice@polarware.com
<b>BSG HandCraft</b> .....17 & 49 1-800-999-2440 www.bsghandcraft.com orders@bsghandcraft.com		<b>Innovative Design Concepts, LLC</b> .....22 262-434-0404 www.brew-boss.com darn@brew-boss.com	<b>Rebel Brewer</b> .....26 & 80 615-859-2188 www.rebelbrewer.com info@rebelbrewer.com
<b>Chop &amp; Brew</b> .....109 www.chopandbrew.com chopandbrew@gmail.com		<b>Island Brewing Inc.</b> .....109 305-304-3472 www.WortWizard.com islandbrew@aol.com	<b>Ruby Street Brewing, LLC</b> .....93 970-673-RUBY (7829) www.rubystreetbrewing.com questions@rubystreetbrewing.com
<b>The Circus Company</b> .....94 216-789-9200 www.TheCircusCompany.com dmayer@TheCircusCompany		<b>Kegs &amp; Code Co. LLC</b> .....28 336-340-4154 www.kegcode.com marketing@kegcode.com	<b>Speidel Tank - und Behälterbau GmbH</b> .....55 www.speidels-braumeister.de
<b>Coopers DIY, LLC</b> .....19 1-888-932-9678 us.dybeer.com/byo		<b>Kegs.com Ltd. dba SABCO</b> .....80 419-531-5347 www.brew-magic.com office@kegs.com	<b>Ss Brewing Technologies</b> .....35 & 85 1-888-351-2568 www.ssbrewtech.com info@ssbrewtech.com
<b>Cynmar Scientific Supply</b> .....100 1-800-223-3517 www.cynmar.com cynmar@cynmar.com		<b>LabelNator Bottle Blade</b> .....28 www.LabelNator.com info@LabelNator.com	<b>Stout Tanks &amp; Kettles</b> .....30 www.con-cal-fermenter.com salesandsupport@conical-fermenter.com
<b>Deep Wood Brew Products, LLC</b> .....34 810-798-8678 www.deepwoodbrew.com dwbp@dwbrewproducts.com		<b>Lallemand Inc.</b> .....7 www.LallemandBrewing.com homebrewing@lallemand.com	<b>Tap Boards, Inc.</b> .....101 512-394-7955 www.TapBoards.com contact@tapboards.com
<b>E.Z. Cap</b> .....22 403-282-5972 www.ezcap.net ezcap@ezcap.net		<b>LaMotte Company</b> .....32 800-344-3100 www.lamotte.com mkt@lamotte.com	<b>Type/Code LLC</b> .....32 www.hopschart.com hello@hopschart.com
<b>Electric Brewing Supply, LLC</b> .....18 www.ebrewsupply.com sales@ebrewsupply.com		<b>Larry's Brewing Supply</b> .....109 1-800-441-2739 www.larrysbrewsupply.com customerservice@larrysbrewsupply.com	<b>Vin Table</b> .....93 215-628-4668 www.vintable.com info@vintable.com
<b>FastRack</b> .....37 1-800-549-5763 www.thefastrack.ca info@thefastrack.ca		<b>LD Carlson Co.</b> .....47 1-800-321-0315 www.ldcarlson.com ldcarlson@ldcarlson.com	<b>The Vintage Shop</b> .....45 604-590-1911 www.thevintageshop.ca info@thevintageshop.ca
<b>Fermtech Ltd.</b> .....89 519-570-2163 www.fermtech.ca derek@fermtech.ca		<b>LOGIC, Inc.</b> .....88 609-658-2866 www.ecologiccleansers.com info@ecologiccleansers.com	<b>Ward Laboratories, Inc.</b> .....36 1-800-887-7654 www.wardlab.com customerrep@wardlab.com
<b>Five Star Chemicals &amp; Supply Inc.</b> .....27 1-800-782-7019 www.fvestarchemicals.com support@fvestarchemicals.com		<b>Love2brew Homebrew Supply</b> .....89 1-888-654-5511 www.love2brew.com support@love2brew.com	<b>White Labs Pure Yeast &amp; Fermentation</b> .....14, 30 & Recipe Cards 1-888-5-YEAST-5 www.whitelabs.com info@whitelabs.com
<b>Flextank, Inc.</b> .....34 360-241-1832 www.flextankusa.com/tankenstein sales@flextankusa.com		<b>Mark's Keg Washer</b> .....16 503-806-4115 www.kegwasher.com mark@kegwasher.com	<b>William's Brewing</b> .....85 & 93 1-800-759-6025 www.williamsbrewing.com service@williamsbrewing.com
<b>Foxx Equipment Company</b> .....109 816-421-3500 www.foxxequipment.com kcsales@foxxequipment.com		<b>Midwest Supplies, LLC</b> .....Cover III 1-888-449-2739 www.midwestsupplies.com info@midwestsupplies.com	<b>WineMaker International Amateur Wine Competition</b> .....106 802-362-3981 www.winemakermag.com/competition competition@winemakermag.com
<b>Glass Blasted</b> .....29 772-245-7566 www.glassblasted.com gbo@glassblasted.com		<b>Monster Brewing Hardware LLC</b> .....94 678-350-1731 www.monsterbrewinghardware.com francis@monsterbrewinghardware.com	<b>Wyeast Laboratories, Inc.</b> .....Cover IV Fermentation Cultures: Beer, Wine, Cider www.wyeastlab.com customerservice@weastlab.com
<b>Gotta Brew, LLC dba Cool Zone Fermentation Control</b> .....20 www.Gotta-Brew.com steve@Gotta-Brew.com		<b>Moonshine Distiller</b> .....101 970-281-5790 www.moonshinedistiller.com/byo jelf@moonshinedistiller.com	<b>Yakima Valley Hops</b> .....38 208-649-4677 www.yakimavalleyhops.com
<b>GrogTag</b> .....11 www.grogtag.com support@grogtag.com		<b>MoreBeer!</b> .....10 1-800-600-0033 www.morebeer.com sales@morebeer.com	
<b>High Gravity</b> .....6 918-461-2605 www.highgravitybrew.com store@highgravitybrew.com			

# Learn How to Make Your Own All-Grain Homebrews



## the best of **Brew** YOUR OWN Guide To All-Grain Brewing



We've collected and updated the best all-grain brewing content from almost 20 years of *Brew Your Own* in one issue.

- The Basics: All the fundamentals you need to know from equipment to ingredients to techniques.
- Techniques: Master milling, mash variables, and lautering.
- Advanced: Understand mash efficiency, water chemistry and advanced mashing techniques including step, decoction, sour, cereal, and more!
- Troubleshooting: Find answers and solutions to common all-grain brewing questions and problems.

All for just \$10!

This special newsstand only issue is available at better homebrew retailers or order today by calling 802-362-3981 ext. 106 also available online at [brewyourownstore.com](http://brewyourownstore.com)

\* Attention homebrewing supply shop owners - call us today at 802-362-3981 ext. 107 to discuss volume discounts to resell Guide to All-Grain Brewing in your store.

## APPAREL

### BEER GEEK TEES

Men's & Women's apparel, gifts and gear. 10% off coupon: BYOMAG  
www.brewershirts.com

### BEERSHIRTZ -

**FREE SHIPPING!**  
www.beershirtz.com

## BREWING EQUIPMENT

### #1 BREWING SYSTEM

All stainless steel,  
American-made, TIG welded.  
Visit us at synergybrew.com

### ABETTERBREWSTAND.COM

presents single and two tier  
brewstands and complete brew  
systems from 5 gallons to 1 barrel.  
Brew kettles and accessories from  
Polar Ware, Bayou Classic.

### BARGAINFITTINGS.COM

High quality weldless, stainless  
steel kits to convert your kegs,  
kettles and coolers.

### BEER WORT CHILLERS

Highly Efficient. Time & Water  
Saving Garden Hose Connections.  
Daily Fast Shipping  
www.DudaEnergy.com  
256-340-4866

### BREWHEMOTH

22 gallon fermenter and accessories.  
Made in St. Louis, Missouri  
www.brewhemoth.com

### KEGGLER BREWING

Corny Kegs, Tap Systems and Parts,  
Refrigerator Conversion Kits,  
Kegglers and Weldless Fittings.  
www.KeggleBrewing.com

## SELLING

### FERMENTATION INVENTION

FermBag - Revolutionary fermentation  
bag for homebrew and wine industry  
replacing carboy! Buy rights and  
patent for \$150,000 plus 15% royalty.  
Dennis: dmags12@aol.com

### STOUT TANKS & KETTLES

Stainless conical fermenters,  
mashtuns, & HLTs. 5-150 gallons.  
conical-fermenter.com

### TESCO PUMPS

March Homebrew Pumps  
& Parts Since 1977.  
www.tescopumps.com  
Email: tescocoinc@aol.com  
(704) 357-3400

## INGREDIENTS

**NIKOBREW IS YOUR** One Stop  
Hops Shop! Increments Big and Small  
with \$5 Homebrewer Flat Rate  
Shipping.

Homebrewers: www.NikoBrew.com  
Pro Brewers and HBS owners:  
pro.nikobrew.com

## LABELS

### DESIGN YOUR OWN

custom beer labels for home brew,  
birthdays, gifts & more!  
www.icustomlabel.com

## LABORATORY & TESTING SUPPLIES

**BREWLAB™/plus TEST KIT,**  
for home brewers measures up to  
6 water test factors.  
www.lamotte.com/brewlab

## MAKE YOUR OWN

### MAKE BEER OR WINE?

Try Cheese. We can help.  
The Beverage People  
www.thebeveragepeople.com

## Homebrew Heat Pad



Constant temperature  
for fermenting  
"Way better than heat belts"



## FREE CATALOG

Call (800) 821-2254  
or fax (800) 972-0282

WHOLESALE ONLY  
**FOXX**

EQUIPMENT COMPANY

Visit [foxxequipment.com](http://foxxequipment.com) to find a Home Brew Shop near you!  
See our complete catalog online!

## USE CHILLER HYDROPOWER to pump & aerate automatically

## Wort Wizard

get something from nothing!!

\$26 NO SIPHONING OR EXPENSIVE PUMPS \$26  
**YOU ALREADY HAVE THE POWER!**

OUR VENTURI-DRIVEN KIT TURNS WASTED CHILLER  
HYDROPOWER INTO A VACUUM THAT DRAWS HOT  
WORT FROM KETTLE TO CARBOY, AERATES COOLED  
WORT & REMOVES HEADSPACE FOAM IN ONE STEP!!

1. FLOW CREATES VENTURI VACUUM
2. AIR IS VACUUMED FROM CARBOY
3. VACUUM SUCKS WORT THRU CHILLER
4. WORT IS AERATED BY VENTURI ACTION THRU TINY HOLES IN CARBOY WORT TUBE
5. RISING FOAM IS VACUUMED OUT INTO WASTEWATER VIA VENTURI PORT



**\$196**  
www.CFC  
**SIMPLY GENIUS**  
305.304.3247  
[WWW.WORTWIZARD.COM](http://WWW.WORTWIZARD.COM)

**Make your own beer!**  
Start with the best ingredients.  
Let us show you how!  
**Now on the Web!**  
[www.ashevillebrewers.com](http://www.ashevillebrewers.com)  
**ASHEVILLE BREWERS SUPPLY**  
**828-285-0515**  
ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA  
SINCE 1994 • SOUTH'S FINEST

**CHOP & BREW**  
Web Series for  
Homebrewers & Home Cooks  
Episodes and Recipes at  
[chopandbrew.com](http://chopandbrew.com)

**JUST BREW IT!**  
**LARRY'S BREWING SUPPLY**  
SINCE 1990  
**1-800-441-2739**  
[larrysbrewsupply.com](http://larrysbrewsupply.com)



## ALABAMA

**Werner's Trading Company**  
1115 Fourth St. SW  
Cullman 1-800-965-8796  
www.wernerstradingco.com  
*The Unusual Store.*

**The Wine Smith**  
6800 A Moffett Rd. (US Hwy. 98)  
Mobile 36618  
(251) 645-5554  
e-mail: winesmith@bellsouth.net  
www.thewinesmith.biz  
*Serving Central Gulf Coast Homebrewers*

## ARIZONA

**Brew Your Own Brew and Wine**  
525 East Baseline Rd., Ste 108  
Gilbert 85233 (480) 497-0011  
gilbertstore@brewyourownbrew.com  
www.brewyourownbrew.com  
*Where the art of homebrewing starts.*

**Brew Your Own Brew and Wine**  
8230 E. Raintree Rd., #103  
Scottsdale 85260  
(480) 625-4200  
www.brewyourownbrew.com  
scottsdale@brewyourownbrew.com  
*Where the art of homebrewing starts.*

**Brew Your Own Brew and Wine**  
2564 N. Campbell Ave., Suite 106  
Tucson 85719  
(520) 322-5049 or 1-888-322-5049  
info@brewyourownbrew.com  
www.brewyourownbrew.com  
*Where the art of homebrewing starts.*

**Brewers Connection**  
1435 E. University Drive, #B103  
Tempe 85821 (480) 449-3720  
ami@brewersconnection.com  
www.brewersconnection.com  
*Arizona's oldest homebrew store. Full service 7 days a week.*

**Brewers Connection**  
4500 E. Speedway Blvd. #38  
Tucson 85711 (520) 881-0255  
www.brewersconnection.com  
*Arizona's oldest homebrew store. Full service 7 days a week!*

**Mile Hi Brewing Supplies**  
1590 Swenson St.  
Prescott 86305 (928) 237-9029  
www.milehibrewingsupplies.com  
*We have the best selection of beer, wine, spirits and cheese making equipment and supplies and an unmatched commitment to customer service!*

**What Ale's Ya**  
6363 West Bell Road  
Glendale  
(623) 486-8016  
www.whatalesya.com  
*Great selection of beer & wine making supplies.*

## ARKANSAS

**Fermentables**  
3915 Crutcher St.  
North Little Rock 72118  
(501) 758-6261  
www.fermentables.com  
*Complete homebrew & winemakers supply*

## CALIFORNIA

**Bear Valley Hydroponics & Homebrewing**  
17455 Bear Valley Rd.  
Hesperia 92345  
(760) 949-3400  
fax: (760) 948-6725  
info@bvhydro.com  
*Excellent customer service and selection whether you grow or brew your own or both.*

**The Beverage People**  
1845 Piner Road, Suite D  
Santa Rosa 1-800-544-1867  
www.thebeveragepeople.com  
*Fast Shipping, Great Service, Cheesemaking too!*

**Brew Ferment Distill**  
3216 Martin Luther King Jr. Blvd.  
Sacramento 95817  
(916) 476-5034  
tim@brewfermentdistill.com  
www.brewfermentdistill.com  
*"Promoting the Slow Drink Movement, One Bottle at a Time." Stop in for all your brewing needs.*

**Culver City Home Brewing Supply**  
4234 Sepulveda Blvd.  
Culver City 90230  
(310) 397-3453  
www.brewsupply.com  
*Mon-Sat 11am-7pm, Sun Noon-4 Full supply of extracts, malts & hops. Personal service you can't get online.*

**Doc's Cellar**  
855 Capitolio Way, Ste. #2  
San Luis Obispo  
(805) 781-9974  
www.docscellar.com

**Eagle Rock Home Brewing Supply**  
4981 Eagle Rock Blvd.  
Los Angeles 90041  
www.brewsupply.com  
*Mon-Sat 11am-7pm, Sun Noon-4 Fully Supply of extracts, malts & hops. Personal service you can't get online.*

**Home Brew Express**  
80 W. Easy St., Ste 6  
Simi Valley 93065  
(805) 955-9777  
store@homebrewexpress.com  
HomeBrewExpress.com  
*Full selection of Malts, Hops, Yeast, Extracts. Friendly customer service. Free Monthly Demonstrations. Everything for the homebrew or winemaker.*

**Home Brew Shop**  
1570 Nord Ave.  
Chico 95926  
(530) 342-3768  
email: homebrushop@yahoo.com  
www.chicohomebrewshop.com  
*Beer, wine, & cheese supplies. Years of experience, advice always free!*

**Hop Tech Home Brewing Supplies**  
6398 Dougherty Rd. Ste #7  
Dublin 94568  
1-800-DRY-HOPS  
www.hoptech.com  
*Are you passionate about beer? So are we! Extensive inventory of ingredients/equipment. On the Web or in our Shop we are here to help you brew your favorite beer.*

**Murrieta Homebrew Emporium**  
38750 Sky Canyon Dr., Ste A  
Murrieta 92563  
(951) 600-0008  
toll-free: (888) 502-BEER  
www.murrietahomebrew.com  
*Riverside County's Largest Full Serve Homebrew and Wine Making Supply Store! Taking orders online now! Free shipping on orders over \$100. Free demonstrations twice a month.*

**NorCal Brewing Solutions**  
1768 Churn Creek Rd.  
Redding 96002  
(530) 243-BEER (2337) or  
(530) 221-WINE (9463)  
www.norcalbrewingsolutions.com  
*Full line of beer, wine & distilling supplies, hardware and custom made equipment including the world famous "Jaybird" family of false bottoms.*

**O'Shea Brewing Company**  
28142 Camino Capistrano  
Laguna Niguel  
(949) 364-4440  
www.osheabrewing.com  
*Southern California's Oldest & Largest Homebrew Store! Large inventory of hard to find bottled & kegged beer.*

**Original Home Brew Outlet**  
5528 Auburn Blvd., #1  
Sacramento  
(916) 348-6322  
*Check us out on the Web at www.ehomebrew.com*

**Phantom Sales**  
1211 N. Las Brisas St.  
Anaheim 92806  
(714) 630-9463  
fax: (714) 459-8272  
brewmaster@phantomales.com  
www.phantomales.com  
*Introducing Phantom Ales Homebrew Supply and Brewery. Huge selection of the highest quality hops, malt, yeast and great beer too! Cheers!*

**Seven Bridges Co-op Organic Homebrewing Supplies**  
325 A. River St.  
Santa Cruz 95060  
1-800-768-4409  
fax: (831) 466-9844  
www.breworganic.com  
*Certified Organic Brewing Ingredients.*

**Simi Valley Home Brew**  
4352 Eileen Street  
Simi Valley 93063  
(805) 583-3110  
info@simivalleyhomebrew.com  
www.simivalleyhomebrew.com  
*Ventura County's only FULL-SERVICE homebrew store! All Grain, Wine & Beer kits, Cheese Making, Rootbeer & Sodas, Local Honey, Training, Classes & Brew Club!*

**Stein Fillers**  
4160 Norse Way  
Long Beach 90808  
(562) 425-0588  
www.steinfillers.com  
brew@steinfillers.com  
*Your complete Homebrew Store, serving the community since 1994. Home of the Long Beach Homebrewers.*

**Valley Brewers**  
515 Fourth Place  
Solvang 93463  
(805) 691-9159  
www.valleybrewers.com  
*Serving Santa Barbara County with a full-service homebrew and winemaking store.*

## COLORADO

**Beer and Wine at Home**  
1325 W. 121st. Ave.  
Westminster  
(720) 872-9463  
www.beerathome.com

### Beer at Home

4393 South Broadway  
Englewood  
(303) 789-3676 or  
1-800-789-3677  
www.beerathome.com  
Since 1994, Denver Area's Oldest  
Homebrew Shop. Come See Why.

### The Brew Hut

15120 East Hampden Ave.  
Aurora  
(303) 680-8898  
www.thebrewhut.com  
Beer, Wine, Mead, Soda,  
Cheese, Draft & CO<sub>2</sub> refills —  
WE HAVE IT ALL!

### Hops & Berries

1833 E. Harmony Rd., Unit 16  
Fort Collins 80528  
(970) 493-2484  
www.hopsandberries.com  
Visit us in Old Town and our new  
South Fort Collins location.  
Everything you need to make your  
own beer, wine, soda, cheese and  
more at home!

### Hops & Berries

125 Remington St.  
Fort Collins 80524  
(970) 493-2484  
www.hopsandberries.com  
Visit us in Old Town and our new  
South Fort Collins location.  
Everything you need to make your  
own beer, wine, soda, cheese and  
more at home!

### Li'l Ole' Winemaker

516 Main Street  
Grand Junction 81501  
(970) 242-3754  
Serving Colorado & Utah brewers  
since 1978

### Quirky Homebrew

425 W 115th Ave., Unit 6  
Northglenn 80234  
(303) 457-3555  
Quirky@QuirkyHomebrew.com  
QuirkyHomebrew.com  
Homebrew Super Store. More  
Grains. More Hops. More Yeast.  
More of the stuff you brew. Beer-  
Wine-Cheese-Soda-Cider...and  
more. Special orders welcome,  
we compete with internet pricing.

### Wine or Wort Home Brew Supply

150 Cooley Mesa Rd.  
(next to Costco)  
Gypsum 81637  
(970) 524-BEER (2337)  
www.wineorwort.com  
Beer and Wine making supplies  
for the novice to the advanced  
brewer. Your high country's only  
home brew supply store.

## CONNECTICUT

### Beer & Wine Makers Warehouse

290 Murphy Road  
Hartford 06114  
(860) 247-BWMW (2969)  
e-mail: info@bwmwct.com  
www.bwmwct.com  
Area's largest selection of beer,  
wine, cheese and coffee roasting  
supplies. Complete line of keg-  
ging equipment. Custom made  
beer ingredient kits. Free beer and  
wine making classes.

### Brew & Wine Hobby

Classes available!  
Area's widest selection of beer  
making supplies, kits & equipment  
12 Cedar Street  
East Hartford 06108  
(860) 528-0592 or  
1-800-352-4238  
www.brew-wine.com  
Always fresh ingredients in stock!  
Pick Your Own grain room & free  
Crush!

### Maltose Express

246 Main St. (Route 25)  
Monroe 06468  
In CT.: (203) 452-7332  
Out of State: 1-800-MALTOSE  
info@maltoseexpress.net  
www.maltoseexpress.net  
Connecticut's largest homebrew &  
winemaking supply store. Buy  
supplies from the authors of  
"CLONEBREWS 2nd edition" and  
"BEER CAPTURED"! Top-quality  
service since 1990.

### Rob's Home Brew Supply

1 New London Rd, Unit #9  
Junction Rte 82 & 85  
Salem 06420  
(860) 859-3990  
robshomebrew@sbcglobal.net  
www.robshomebrew.com

### Stomp N Crush

140 Killingworth Turnpike (Rt 81)  
Clinton 06413  
(860) 552-4634  
www.stompncrush.com  
email: info@stompncrush.com  
Southern CT's only homebrew  
supply store, carrying a full line  
of Beer & Wine making supplies  
and kits.

## DELAWARE

### How Do You Brew?

Shoppes at Louviers  
203 Louviers Drive  
Newark 19711  
(302) 738-7009 fax: (302) 738-5651  
joe@howdoyoubrew.com  
www.howdoyoubrew.com  
Quality Supplies and Ingredients  
for the Home Brewer including:  
Beer, Wine, Mead, Cheese Making  
Kits, Soft Drink and Kegging. One  
of the Mid-Atlantic's largest and  
best-stocked Brew Stores!

### Xtreme Brewing

11307 Trussum Pond Rd.  
Laurel 19956  
(877) 556-9433 or (302) 280-6181  
www.xtremebrewing.com  
doug@xtremebrewing.com  
Come visit Xtreme Brewing at the  
newest, biggest homebrew store  
on the Delmarva Peninsula!

### Xtreme Brewing

18501 Stamper Dr. (Rte 9)  
Lewes 19958  
(302) 684-8936  
www.xtremebrewing.com  
doug@xtremebrewing.com  
Ingredients for the extraordinary  
beer you want to make plus all  
the ordinary stuff you need.

### Xtreme Brewing

24608 Wiley Branch Rd.  
Millsboro 19966  
(302) 934-8588  
www.xtremebrewing.com  
doug@xtremebrewing.com  
Ingredients for the extraordinary  
beer you want to make plus all  
the ordinary stuff you need.

## FLORIDA

### Beer and Winemaker's Pantry

9200 66th St. North  
Pinellas Park 33782  
toll-free: (877) 548-0289  
www.beerandwinemaking.com  
Second location now on Central  
Ave. in St. Petersburg. Complete  
line of Wine & Beer making sup-  
plies and ingredients. Huge selec-  
tion, Mail orders, Great service.  
Since 1973.

### Brocks's Homebrew Supply

245 East Drive, Unit 101  
West Melbourne 32904  
1-888-925-BREW (2739) or  
(321) 473-3846  
CustomerService@BrocksHomebr  
ew.com  
www.BrocksHomebrew.com  
Next day delivery on all Florida  
orders. Retail store open 7 days a  
week. Code FLBREW for 10% off  
your first web order.

## Southern Homebrew

711 West Canal St.  
New Smyrna Beach 32168  
(386) 409-9100  
info@SouthernHomebrew.com  
www.SouthernHomebrew.com  
Largest store in Florida! Complete  
inventory of Brewer's Best, True  
Brew, Cooper's & etc...including  
grain and all beer & wine making  
supplies & equipment all at  
money Saving prices.

## GEORGIA

### Barley & Vine

1445 Rock Quarry Rd., Ste #202  
Stockbridge 30281  
(770) 507-5998  
Email: info@barleyNvine.com  
www.BarleyNvine.com  
See what our customers say:  
gplus.to/barleyNvine. Check out  
our amazing selection of beer,  
cider, mead, wine, distilling &  
cheese making supplies, classes  
& events. Growler Bar, Bottled &  
Kegged beer.

### Brew Depot - Home of Beer Necessities

10595 Old Alabama Rd. Connector  
Alpharetta 30022  
(770) 645-1777 fax:(678) 585-0837  
877-450-BEER (Toll Free)  
e-mail: beernec@aol.com  
www.BeerNecessities.com  
Georgia's Largest Brewing Supply  
Store. Complete line of draft dis-  
pensing equipment, CO<sub>2</sub> and hard  
to find keg parts. Beginning and  
Advanced Brew Classes available.  
Call or email to enroll.

### Brewmasters Warehouse

2145 Roswell Rd., Suite 320  
Marietta 30062  
(877) 973-0072 fax: (800) 854-1958  
info@brewmasterswarehouse.com  
www.brewmasterswarehouse.com  
Low Prices & Flat Rate Shipping!

### Buford Beer and Wine Supplies

14 West Main St.  
Buford 30518  
(770) 831-1195  
www.bufordbeerandwinesupplies.com  
info@bufordbeerandwinesupplies.com  
We carry a comprehensive line of  
beer and wine making supplies. If  
we don't have it we will be happy  
to make special orders. Over 25  
specialty grains on hand.

### Just Brew It!

1924 Hwy 85  
Fayetteville 30238  
(770) 719-0222  
www.aardvarkbrewing.com  
No Bull, Just Beer. Largest  
Selection of Grains, Hops and  
Brewing Equipment "In Stock"

## Lilburn Home Brew

535-D Indian Trail Rd.  
Lilburn 30047  
(770) 638-8383  
LHB@lilburnhomebrew.com  
www.lilburnhomebrew.com  
*One of the largest homebrew supply stores in the Southeast. It's a great day to home brew!*

## Operation Homebrew

1142 Athens Hwy #105  
Grayson 30017  
(770) 638-8383  
Operationhomebrew.com  
*Since 1994, we have been the Premier Homebrew Supply from Atlanta to Athens. Our Mission is to arm you with the support, tools and supplies necessary to guarantee homebrew success!*

## Wine Workshop and Brew Center

627-F East College Ave.  
Decatur 30030  
(404) 228-5211  
info@wineworkshop.net  
wineworkshop.net  
*"Have Fun! Be Proud!"  
We are committed to ensuring your satisfaction with quality ingredients, equipment and excellent customer service.*

## HAWAII

### HomeBrew in Paradise

740 A Moowaa Street  
Honolulu 96817  
(808) 834-BREW  
mike@homebrewinparadise.com  
www.homebrewinparadise.com  
*The Best Homebrew Supply Store in Hawaii*

## IDAHO

### HomeBrewStuff.com

9115 W. Chinden Blvd., Ste 105  
Garden City 83714  
(208) 375-2559  
www.homebrewstuff.com  
*"All the Stuff to Brew, For Less!"  
Visit us on the web or at our Newly Remodeled Retail Store!  
Now offering a selection of over 800 craft beers.*

## ILLINOIS

### Bev Art Brewer & Winemaker Supply

10033 S. Western Ave.  
Chicago  
(773) 233-7579  
email: bevart@bevart.com  
www.BevArt.com  
*Mead supplies, grains, liquid yeast and beer making classes on premise.*

## Brew & Grow

**(Bolingbrook)**  
181 W. Crossroads Pkwy., Ste A  
Bolingbrook 60440  
(630) 771-1410  
www.brewandgrow.com  
*Your complete one stop shop for all your brewing and winemaking needs.*

## Brew & Grow (Chicago)

3625 N. Kedzie Ave.  
Chicago 60618  
(773) 463-7430  
www.brewandgrow.com  
*Your complete one stop shop for all your brewing and winemaking needs.*

## Brew & Grow (Chicago West Loop)

19 S. Morgan St.  
Chicago 60607  
(312) 243-0005  
www.brewandgrow.com  
*Your complete one stop shop for all your brewing and winemaking needs.*

## Brew & Grow

**(Crystal Lake)**  
176 W. Terra Cotta Ave., Ste. A  
Crystal Lake 60014  
(815) 301-4950  
www.brewandgrow.com  
*Your complete one stop shop for all your brewing and winemaking needs.*

## Brew & Grow (Rockford)

3224 S. Alpine Rd.  
Rockford 61109  
(815) 874-5700  
www.brewandgrow.com  
*Your complete one stop shop for all your brewing and winemaking needs.*

## Brew & Grow (Roselle)

359 W. Irving Park Rd.  
Roselle 60172  
(630) 894-4885  
www.brewandgrow.com  
*Your complete one stop shop for all your brewing and winemaking needs.*

## Chicagoland Winemakers Inc.

689 West North Ave.  
Elmhurst 60126  
Phone: 1-800-226-BREW  
info@chicagolandwinemakers.com  
www.chicagolandwinemakers.com  
*Full line of beer & wine making supplies.*

## Home Brew Shop LTD

225 West Main Street  
St. Charles 60174  
(630) 377-1338  
www.homebrewshopltd.com  
*Complete line of beer, wine & mead making supplies, varietal honey.  
Draft equipment specialists encompassing all kegging needs, line cleaning service, system installation. Classes offered in-store.*

## North Shore

**Brewing Supply**  
1480 Old Deerfield Rd., Ste 15  
Highland Park 60035  
(847) 831-0570  
northshorebrewingsupply.com  
brew@northshorebrewingsupply.com  
*Your Local source for all things homebrewing & winemaking. We specialize in brewing parties and classes!*

## Some Things Brewn'

401 E. Main Street  
Galesburg 61401  
(309) 341-4118  
www.somethingsbrewn.com  
Midwestern Illinois' most complete beer and winemaking shop.

## What's Brewing?

335 W. Northwest Highway  
Palatine 60067  
(847) 359-2739  
info@whatsbrewingsupply.com  
WhatsBrewingSupply.com  
*Supplying homebrewers with the best equipment and freshest ingredients. 5% Club discount. CO<sub>2</sub> Refills. Let's make it! Beer and Wine.*

## INDIANA

### The Brewers Art Supply

1425 N. Wells Street  
Fort Wayne 46808  
(260) 426-7399  
brewersartsupply@gmail.com  
www.brewingart.com  
facebook: BrewersArtSupply  
*Your Complete STOP Homebrew Shop! Beer • Wine • Cider • Mead • Soda Pop.*

## Butler Winery Inc.

1022 N. College Ave.  
Bloomington 47404  
(812) 339-7233  
e-mail: intown@butlerwinery.com  
*Southern Indiana's largest selection of homebrewing and wine-making supplies. Excellent customer service. Open daily or if you prefer, shop online at: butlerwinery.com*

## Great Fermentations Indianapolis

5127 E. 65th St.  
Indianapolis 46220  
(317) 257-WINE (9463)  
or toll-free 1-888-463-2739  
www.greatfermentations.com  
*Extensive lines of yeast, hops, grain and draft supplies.*

## Great Fermentations West

7900 E US 36, Suite D  
Avon 46123  
(317) 268-6776  
www.greatfermentations.com  
*Extensive lines of yeast, hops, grain and draft supplies.*

## Quality Wine

**and Ale Supply**  
Store: 108 S. Elkhart Ave.  
Mail: 530 E. Lexington Ave. #115  
Elkhart 46516  
Phone (574) 295-9975  
E-mail: info@homebrewit.com  
Online: www.homebrewit.com  
*Quality wine & beer making supplies for home brewers and wine makers. Secure online ordering. Fast shipping. Expert advice.*

## Superior Ag Co-op

5015 N. St. Joseph Ave.  
Evansville 47720  
1-800-398-9214 or (812) 423-6481  
superioragev@gmail.com  
*Beer & Wine. Brew supplier for Southern Indiana.*

## IOWA

### Beer Crazy

3908 N.W. Urbandale Dr./100 St.  
Des Moines 50322  
(515) 331-0587  
www.beercrazy.com  
*We carry specialty beer, and a full-line of beer & winemaking supplies!*

### Bluff Street Brew Haus

372 Bluff Street  
Dubuque (563) 582-5420  
jerry@bluffbrewhaus.com  
www.bluffbrewhaus.com  
*Complete line of wine & beermaking supplies.*

### Deb's Brewtopia

106 Cedar Street NW  
Elkader 52043  
Toll Free: (855) 210-3737  
debsbrewtopia@alpinecom.net  
www.debsbrewtopia.com  
*Visit the store for a great selection of brewing and wine making supplies. Elkader's first brewery in over 125 yrs. Selling growlers of beer.*

### Kitchen Wines & Brew Shop

1804 Waterloo Rd.  
Cedar Falls 50613  
(319) 266-6173  
info@kitchenwines.com  
kitchenwines.com  
*Specializing in home brewing and wine making supplies and equipment.*

## KANSAS

### All Grain Brewing Specialists

1235 NorthWest Thirty-Ninth  
Topeka 66618 (785) 230-2145  
www.allgrainbrewing.biz  
info@allgrainbrewing.biz  
*While we may specialize in all-grain brewing, we offer a lot more. Wide range of Brewing, Winemaking & Distilling products.*

**Bacchus & Barleycorn Ltd.**  
6633 Nieman Road  
Shawnee 66203  
(913) 962-2501  
www.bacchus-barleycorn.com  
*Your one stop home fermentation shop!*

**Homebrew Pro Shoppe, Inc.**  
2061 E. Santa Fe  
Olathe (913) 768-1090 or  
Toll Free: 1-866-BYO-BREW  
Secure online ordering:  
www.homebrewproshoppe.com

## KENTUCKY

**My Old Kentucky Homebrew**  
361 Baxter Ave.  
Louisville 40204  
(502) 589-3434  
www.myoldkentuckyhomebrew.com  
*Home Beer & Wine Making Supplies. Brew on Premise, Since 2009.*

**Winemakers & Beermakers Supply**  
9475 Westport Rd.  
Louisville 40241  
(502) 425-1692  
www.winebeersupply.com  
*Complete Beermaking & Winemaking Supplies. Premium Malt from Briess & Muntons. Superior Grade of Wine Juices. Family Owned Store Since 1972.*

## LOUISIANA

**Brewstock**  
3800 Dryades St.  
New Orleans 70115  
(504) 208-2788  
www.brewstock.com  
e-mail: kyle@brewstock.com  
*The Largest Selection of Homebrewing Supplies in Louisiana!*

## MARYLAND

**Annapolis Home Brew**  
836 Ritchie Hwy., Suite 19  
Severna Park 21146  
(800) 279-7556  
www.annapolishomebrew.com  
*Friendly and informative personal service; Online ordering.*

**Cheers!**  
1324 South Salisbury Blvd.  
Salisbury 21801  
(410) 742-8199 fax: (410) 860-4771  
cheersby.wordpress.com  
*We sell Beer, Wine, Cigars and Homebrew Supplies. Now We Offer Growlers! We Know Craft Draft! Find us on Facebook; Folow us on Twitter: @CheersSBY*

**The Flying Barrel**  
1781 North Market St.  
Frederick  
(301) 663-4491  
fax: (301) 663-6195  
www.flyingbarrel.com  
*Maryland's 1st Brew-On-Premise; winemaking and homebrewing supplies!*

**Maryland Homebrew**  
6770 Oak Hall Lane, #108  
Columbia 21045  
1-888-BREWNOW  
www.mdhb.com  
*6,750 square feet of all your beer, wine & cheesemaking needs. We ship everywhere!*

## MASSACHUSETTS

**Beer and Wine Hobby, Inc.**  
155 New Boston St., Unit T  
Woburn 01801  
1-800-523-5423  
e-mail: bwinfo@beer-wine.com  
Web site: www.beer-wine.com  
*Brew on YOUR Premise™ One stop shopping for the most discriminating beginner & advanced beer & wine crafter.*

**Modern Homebrew Emporium**  
2304 Massachusetts Ave.  
Cambridge 02140  
(617) 498-0400  
www.beerbrew.com  
email: mhe@beerbrew.com  
*Amazing selection of equipment and fresh supplies to make and dispense beer, wine, mead, cider, cheese for beginner to master. Kegging, chillers, honey, books, labels, more. 7 days a week.*

**NFG Homebrew Supplies**  
72 Summer St.  
Leominster  
(978) 840-1955  
Toll Free: 1-866-559-1955  
www.nfghomebrew.com  
nfgbrew@aol.com  
*New England's Biggest Little Homebrew Store!!! With our personalized service, we offer a wide variety of the finest ingredients for beer and wine making at GREAT PRICES!! Since 1995.*

**Strange Brew**  
416 Boston Post Rd. E. (Rt. 20)  
Marlboro  
1-888-BREWING  
strangebrew@Home-Brew.com  
www.Home-Brew.com  
*New England's Largest Retail Home Brewing and Wine Making Store!*

**South Shore Homebrew Emporium**  
58 Randolph Street  
South Weymouth  
1-800-462-7397  
www.beerbrew.com  
email: sshe@beerbrew.com  
*NE's largest homebrew store. Amazing selection of equipment and fresh supplies to make and dispense beer, wine, mead, cider, cheese for beginner to master. Classes available. 7 days a week.*

**West Boylston Homebrew Emporium**  
Causeway Mall, Rt. 12  
West Boylston  
(508) 835-3374  
www.beerbrew.com  
email: wbhe@beerbrew.com  
*Amazing selection of equipment and fresh supplies to make and dispense beer, wine, mead, cider, cheese for beginner to master. Kegging, chillers, honey, books, labels, more. 7 days a week.*

**The Witches Brew, Inc.**  
12 Maple Ave.  
Foxborough 02035  
(508) 543-0433  
steve@thewitchesbrew.com  
www.thewitchesbrew.com  
*You've Got the Notion, We've Got the Potion*

## MICHIGAN

**Adventures in Homebrewing**  
6071 Jackson Rd.  
Ann Arbor 48103  
(313) 277-BREW (2739)  
*Michigan's Largest Supplier of Brewing Equipment & Ingredients*  
Visit us at: www.homebrewing.org

**Adventures in Homebrewing**  
23869 Van Born Rd.  
Taylor 48180  
(313) 277-BREW (2739)  
*Full Line of Kegging Supplies!*  
Visit us at www.homebrewing.org

**Bad Teacher Brewing Supply**  
"Those who can, BREW"  
1331 S. Airport Rd.  
Traverse City 49686  
(231) 632-BREW (2739)  
www.badteacherbrewing.com  
*Providing beer and wine making equipment and ingredients to beginners and experts alike by offering free classes, information and quality products.*

**Bell's General Store**  
355 E. Kalamazoo Ave.  
Kalamazoo 49007  
(269) 382-5712  
www.bellsbeer.com  
*Visit us next door to Bell's Eccentric Café or online at www.bellsbeer.com*

**Brewers Edge Homebrew Supply, LLC**  
650 Riley Street, Suite E  
Holland 49424  
(616) 399-0017  
www.brewersedgehomebrew.com  
email: brewersedge@gmail.com  
*Your Local Homebrewing & Winemaking Supply Shop...get the Edge!*

**Brewingworld**  
5919 Chicago Rd.  
Warren 48092  
(586) 264-2351  
*Microbrewery, Homebrewing & Winemaking Supplies*  
www.brewingworld.com  
www.kbrewery.com

**Cap N Cork Homebrew Supplies**  
16776 - 21 Mile Road  
Macomb Twp. 48044  
(586) 286-5202  
fax: (586) 286-5133  
info@capncorkhomebrew.com  
www.capncorkhomebrew.com  
*W yeast, White Labs, Hops & Bulk Grains!*

**Siciliano's Market**  
2840 Lake Michigan Dr. N.W.  
Grand Rapids 49504  
(616) 453-9674  
fax: (616) 453-9687  
e-mail: sici@sbcglobal.net  
www.sicilianosmkt.com  
*The largest selection of beer and wine making supplies in west Michigan. Now selling beer & wine making supplies online.*

## MINNESOTA

**Midwest Supplies, LLC**  
5825 Excelsior Blvd.  
Minneapolis 55416  
1-888-449-2739  
www.MidwestSupplies.com  
*The Ultimate Resource for Homebrewing & Winemaking*

**Northern Brewer, LLC**  
6021 Lyndale Ave. South  
Minneapolis 55419  
1-800-681-2739  
www.northernbrewer.com  
*Call or Write for a FREE CATALOG!*

**Northern Brewer, LLC**  
1150 Grand Avenue  
St. Paul 55105  
1-800-681-2739  
www.northernbrewer.com  
Call or write for a FREE  
CATALOG!

**Still-H<sub>2</sub>O, Inc.**  
1266 West Frontage Road  
Valley Ridge Mall  
Stillwater 55082  
(651) 351-2822  
www.still-h2o.com  
*Our grains, hops and yeast are on a mission to make your beer better! Wine and soda making ingredients and supplies available too. Locally owned/Family operated.*

### MISSISSIPPI

**Brew Ha Ha Homebrew Supply**  
4800 I-55 North Suite 17A  
Jackson 39206  
(601) 362-0201  
mac@brewhahasupply.com  
Brewahasupply.com  
*Mississippi's 1st Homebrew Store entirely dedicated to homebrewing, winemaking and cheesemaking, located in Lefleur's Gallery Shopping Center.*

### MISSOURI

**Brewer's True Value Hardware**  
915 Jungermann Rd.  
St. Peters 63376  
(636) 477-7799  
ww3.truevalue.com/brewerstruevalue/  
*Stop in for the largest selection of beer and winemaking supplies in St. Charles County!*

**Design2Brew**  
9995 Winghaven Blvd.  
O'Fallon 63368  
(636) 203-5870  
www.design2brew.com  
*Education focused, Design2Brew offers on premise brewing of beer, cider, mead and wine, classes for all levels and the largest selection of fresh ingredients around.*

**The Home Brewery**  
1967 W. Boat St.  
(P.O. Box 730)  
Ozark 65721  
1-800-321-BREW (2739)  
brewery@homebrewery.com  
www.homebrewery.com  
*Over 30 years of great products and great customer service. One Stop Shopping for all your Beer, Wine, Soda and Cheese Making Supplies.*

**J2 Brewing**  
"exBEERience"  
161 Long Rd. #105  
Chesterfield 63005  
(636) 536-9455  
info@j2brewing.com  
www.j2brewing.com  
*We are the only Brewery on Premise in the St. Louis area. Convenient evening hours, large selection and amazing prices.*

**St Louis Wine & Beermaking LLC**  
231 Lamp & Lantern Village  
St. Louis 63017  
(636) 230-8277  
www.wineandbeermaking.com  
*Making the Buzz in St. Louis*

### NEBRASKA

**Fermenter's Supply & Equipment**  
8410 'K' Plaza, Suite #10  
Omaha 68127  
(402) 593-9171  
contact@fermenterssupply.com  
www.fermenterssupply.com  
*Beer & winemaking supplies since 1971. Same day shipping on most orders.*

**Kirk's Do-It-Yourself Brew**  
1150 Cornhusker Hwy.  
Lincoln 68521  
(402) 476-7414  
www.kirksbrew.com  
e-mail: kirk@kirksbrew.com  
*Serving Beer and Winemakers since 1993!*

**Patriot Homebrew Supply**  
2929 N 204th St #107  
Elkhorn 68022  
(402) 991-6655  
www.patriothomebrewsupply.com  
*Providing high quality ingredients, equipment and services to the Omaha metro and surrounding area homebrewers and local craft breweries.*

### NEVADA

**U Bottle It**  
2230 West Horizon Ridge Pkwy., Suite 150  
Henderson 89052  
(702) 565-5040  
info@ubottleit.com  
www.ubottleit.com  
*Come on in and see Southern Nevada's largest homebrew store with a wide selection of beer & wine supplies. Like us on Facebook!  
www.facebook.com/ubottleit*

### NEW HAMPSHIRE

**A&G Homebrew Supply**  
165 High St.  
Portsmouth 03801  
(603) 767-8235  
www.aghomebrewsupply.com  
gretchen@aghomebrewsupply.com  
*Conveniently located in downtown Portsmouth. Affiliated nano-brewery/tasting room in same building. Great prices, expert advice, friendly service, classes. Shop our online store.*

**Kettle to Keg**  
123 Main Street  
Pembroke 03275 (603) 485-2054  
www.kettletokeg.com  
*NH's largest selection of homebrewing, winemaking, spirit and soda ingredients, supplies & equipment. Located conveniently between Concord and Manchester. Classes Available.*

**Yeastern Homebrew Supply**  
455 Central Ave.  
Dover 03820  
(603) 343-2956  
www.yeasternhomebrewsupply.com  
info@yeasternhomebrewsupply.com  
*Southeastern NH's source for all your homebrewing needs.*

### NEW JERSEY

**The Brewer's Apprentice**  
856 Route 33  
Freehold 07728  
(732) 863-9411  
www.brewapp.com  
*NJ's largest homebrew supply store.*

**Cask & Kettle Homebrew**  
904-B Main St.  
Boonton 07005  
(973) 917-4340  
www.ckhomebrew.com  
email: info@ckhomebrew.com  
*New Jersey's #1 place for the homebrew hobbyist. Brew at home, or Brew on premise.*

**Corrado's Wine & Beer Making Center**  
600 Getty Ave.  
Clifton 07011  
(973) 340-0848  
www.corradomarket.com

**love2brew**  
1583 Livingston Ave, Ste. #2  
North Brunswick 08902  
(888) 654-5511  
www.love2brew.com  
*New Jersey's largest Homebrew Shop serving the nation. Free shipping on orders over \$75. Huge free knowledge base with new content posted daily. 2000+ Products that ship next day!*

**Tap It Homebrew Supply Shop**  
129 Philadelphia Ave.  
Egg Harbor 08215  
(609) 593-3697  
www.tapithomebrew.com  
contact@tapithomebrew.com  
*From beginners to experienced all-grain brewers, Southeastern NJ's only homebrew, wine & soda making supply shop!*

### NEW MEXICO

**The Grain Hopper**  
4116 Jackie Rd., Suite 104  
Rio Rancho 87124  
(505) 859-7606  
www.thegrainhopper.com  
*Great service, excellent selection, fast shipping!*

**Southwest Grape & Grain**  
2801 Eubank NE, Suite N  
Albuquerque 87112  
(505) 332-BREW (2739)  
www.southwestgrapeandgrain.com  
*For all your homebrew needs. Open 7 Days a Week.*

**Southwest Grape & Grain**  
10,200 Corrales Rd. NW  
Albuquerque 87114  
(505) 898-4677  
www.southwestgrapeandgrain.com  
*Now Serving Albuquerque's West Side.*

### NEW YORK

**Bottom of the Barrel**  
1736 Mt. Hope Ave.  
Oneida 13421  
(315) 366-0655  
www.bottomofthebarrel.biz  
*Full service shop, everything for beer/winemaking, large supply of grain, bottles, yeast, if you need it, we most likely have it. Like us on Facebook.*

**Doc's Homebrew Supplies**  
451 Court Street  
Binghamton 13904  
(607) 722-2476  
www.docsbrew.com  
*Full-service beer & wine making shop serving NY's Southern Tier & PA's Northern Tier since 1991. Extensive line of kits, extracts, grains, supplies and equipment.*

**Homebrew Emporium**  
470 N. Greenbush Rd.  
Rensselaer 12144  
(800) 462-7397  
www.beerbrew.com  
email: heny@beerbrew.com  
*NY's largest homebrew store.  
Amazing selection of equipment  
and fresh supplies to make and  
dispense beer, wine, mead, cider,  
cheese for beginner to master.  
Classes available. 7 days a week.*

**Homebrews and  
Handgrenades**  
2378 Grand Ave.  
Baldwin 11510  
(516) 223-9300  
email: pete@brewgrenades.com  
website: brewgrenades.com  
*Make the best beer you'll ever  
drink!*

**KegWorks**  
1460 Military Rd.  
Buffalo 14217  
(716) 929-7570  
tcharles@KegWorks.com  
www.KegWorks.com  
*Comprehensive selection of  
homebrewing supplies, ingredi-  
ents and equipment. Weekly  
classes to help teach you the art  
and science of homebrewing.  
Shop us online as well.*

**Niagara Tradition  
Homebrewing Supplies**  
1296 Sheridan Drive  
Buffalo 14217  
(800) 283-4418  
fax: (716) 877-6274  
*On-line ordering. Next-day  
service. Huge inventory.  
www.nthomebrew.com*

**Pantano's Wine  
Grapes & Homebrew**  
249 Rte 32 South  
New Paltz 12561  
(845) 255-5201  
(845) 706-5152 (cell)  
www.pantanosbeerwine.com  
pantanowineandbeer@yahoo.com  
*Find Us On Facebook.  
Carrying a Full line of homebrew-  
ing equipment & ingredients for  
all your brewing needs and  
Distilling Yeast. Serving Hudson  
Valley's homebrewers. Beer Club  
in House! M.H.B.A.*

**Party Creations**  
345 Rokeby Rd.  
Red Hook 12571  
(845) 758-0661  
www.partycreations.net  
*Everything for making beer and  
wine.*

**Saratoga Zymurgist**  
112 Excelsior Ave.  
Saratoga Springs 12866  
(518) 580-9785  
email: oosb@verizon.net  
www.SaratogaZ.com  
*Let us be your guide into the  
world of Zymurgy. Reaching the  
Adirondack Park, Capital District,  
Southern Vermont and beyond!  
Great Online Store.*

**Westchester  
Homebrew Emporium**  
550 North Avenue  
New Rochelle 10801  
(914) 637-2337  
www.beerbrew.com  
*Amazing selection of equipment  
and fresh supplies to make and  
dispense beer, wine, mead, cider,  
cheese for beginner to master.  
Kegging, chillers, herbs, spices,  
honey, books, labels, more.  
Closed Mondays.*

## NORTH CAROLINA

**Alternative Beverage**  
1500 River Dr., Ste. 104  
Belmont 28012  
Advice Line: (704) 825-8400  
Order Line: 1-800-365-2739  
www.ebrew.com  
*37 years serving all home  
brewers' & winemakers' needs!  
Come visit for a real Homebrew  
Super Store experience!*

**American Brewmaster**  
3021-5 Stony Brook Dr.  
Raleigh 27604  
(919) 850-0095  
www.americanbrewmaster.com  
abrew@americanbrewmaster.com  
*Expert staff & friendly service.  
Your hub for homebrewing since  
1983. Second location now open  
in Cary, NC!*

**Asheville Brewers  
Supply**  
712-B Merrimon Ave  
Asheville 28804  
(828) 285-0515  
www.ashevillebrewers.com  
*The South's Finest Since 1994!*

**Atlantic Brew Supply**  
3709 Neil St.  
Raleigh 27607  
(919) 400-9087  
orders@atlanticbrewsupply.com  
www.atlanticbrewsupply.com  
*All you need to make quality craft  
beer on a budget.*

**Beer & Wine  
Hobbies, Int'l**  
4450 South Blvd.  
Charlotte 28209  
Advice Line: (704) 825-8400  
Order Line: 1-800-365-2739  
www.BeerandWineHobbies.com  
*Large inventory, homebrewed  
beer making systems, quality  
equipment, fresh ingredients,  
expert advice, fast service and all  
at reasonable prices.*

**Beer & Wine  
Hobbies, Int'l**  
1323 West Roosevelt Blvd.  
Monroe 28110  
Phone: (704) 635-8665  
www.BeerandWineHobbies.com  
*Large inventory of beer and wine  
making supplies. Complete sys-  
tems, quality equipment and fresh  
ingredients, expert advice.*

**Beer & Wine  
Hobbies, Int'l**  
168-S Norman Station Blvd.  
Mooresville 28117  
Voice Line: (704) 527-2337  
Fax Line: (704) 522-6427  
www.BeerandWineHobbies.com  
*Large inventory, over 150 recipe  
packages, home brewing and  
wine making systems, quality  
equipment, fresh ingredients,  
expert advice, and reasonable  
prices.*

**The Fermentation  
Station**  
216 Henderson Dr.  
Jacksonville 28540  
(910) 455-7309  
www.Fermentation-Station.com  
*Serving Home brewers and wine-  
makers from Wilmington to  
Morehead City since 1995. Expert  
advice, courteous service, great  
supplies and equipment at rea-  
sonable prices.*

## OHIO

**The Grape and Granary**  
915 Home Ave.  
Akron 44310  
(800) 695-9870  
www.grapeandgranary.com  
*Complete Brewing & Winemaking  
Store.*

**The Hops Shack**  
1687 Marion Rd.  
Bucyrus 44820  
(419) 617-7770  
www.hopsshack.com  
*Your One-Stop Hops Shop!*

**Label Peelers  
Beer & Wine Making  
Supplies, Inc.**  
211 Cherry St.  
Kent 44240  
Toll Free: (877) 752-9997  
(330) 678-6400  
fax: (330) 677-1687  
info@labelpeelers.com  
www.labelpeelers.com  
*Specializing in winemaking /  
homebrew supplies & equipment.  
Free monthly classes.*

**Listermann Mfg. Co.**  
1621 Dana Ave.  
Cincinnati 45207  
(513) 731-1130  
fax: (513) 731-3938  
www.listermann.com  
*Beer, wine and cheesemaking  
equipment and supplies. Tasting  
Room now Open!*

**Miami Valley  
BrewTensils**  
2617 South Smithville Rd.  
Dayton 45420  
(937) 252-4724  
www.brewtensils.com  
email: frank@schwartzbeer.com  
*Next door to Belmont Party  
Supply. Redesigned online store  
@ www.brewtensils.com. All your  
beer, wine & cheese supplies.*

**Paradise Brewing  
Supplies**  
7766 Beechmont Ave.  
Cincinnati  
(513) 232-7271  
info@paradisebrewingsupplies.com  
www.paradisebrewingsupplies.com  
*Come Check Out Cincy's Newest  
Tap Room!*

**Titgemeier's Inc.**  
701 Western Ave.  
Toledo 43609  
(419) 243-3731  
fax: (419) 243-2097  
e-mail: titgemeiers@hotmail.com  
www.titgemeiers.com  
*An empty fermenter is a lost  
opportunity - Order Today!*

## OKLAHOMA

**The Brew Shop**  
3624 N. Pennsylvania Ave.  
Oklahoma City 73112  
(405) 528-5193  
brewshop@juno.com  
www.thebrewshopokc.com  
*Oklahoma City's premier supplier  
of home brewing and wine mak-  
ing supplies, for over 19 years!  
Friendly service and open 6 days  
a week!*

## High Gravity

7142 S. Memorial Drive  
Tulsa 74133  
(918) 461-2605  
store@highgravitybrew.com  
www.highgravitybrew.com  
*Turn it up to Eleven with one of our electric brewing systems!*

## Learn to Brew, LLC

2307 South Interstate  
35 Frontage Rd.  
Moore 73160  
(405) 793-BEER (2337)  
info@learntobrew.com  
www.learntobrew.com  
*Learn To Brew is run by a professionally trained brewer and offers a complete line of beer, wine, and draft dispense products and equipment. Also offering classes for all levels.*

## Learn to Brew, LLC

6900 North May Ave., Unit 2B  
Oklahoma City 73116  
(405) 286-9505  
info@learntobrew.com  
www.learntobrew.com  
*Learn To Brew is run by a professionally trained brewer and offers a complete line of beer, wine and draft dispense products and equipment and classes. We fill CO<sub>2</sub> tanks!*

## OREGON

### F.H. Steinbart Co.

234 SE 12th Ave  
Portland 97214  
(503) 232-8793  
fax: (503) 238-1649  
e-mail: info@fhsteinbart.com  
www.fhsteinbart.com  
*Brewing and Wine making supplies since 1918!*

### Falling Sky Brewshop

30 East 13th Ave.  
Eugene 97401  
(541) 484-3322  
www.brewabeer.com  
email: ordering@brewabeer.com  
*Oregon's premier, full-service homebrew shop, featuring unmatched selection of whole hops and organically grown ingredients.*

### Grains Beans & Things

820 Crater Lake Ave., Suite 113  
Medford 97504  
(541) 499-6777  
www.grains-n-beans.com  
email: sales@grains-n-beans.com  
*Largest homebrew and winemaking supplier in Southern Oregon. Featuring Wine, Beer, Mead, Soda and Cheese making supplies and equipment. Home coffee roasting supplies and green coffee beans. Great Customer Service!*

## The Hoppy Brewer

328 North Main  
Gresham 97030  
(503) 328-8474  
thehoppybrewer@gmail.com  
OregonsHoppyPlace.com  
*Homebrewing Supplies, Draft Equipment, Bottle Shop, Tap Room & Nanobrewery.*

## Home Fermenter Center

123 Monroe Street  
Eugene 97402  
(541) 485-6238  
www.homefermenter.com  
*Providing equipment, supplies and advice to homebrewers and winemakers for over 30 years.*

## Let's Brew

8235 SE Stark St.  
Portland 97216  
(503) 256-0205  
fax: (503) 256-0218  
email: kim@letsbrew.net  
www.letsbrew.net  
*Since 1996. Beer-Wine-Kegging supplies-Cheese kits. Brew on Premise - 5 & 12 gallon batches. Free beer samples that were brewed here!*

## Mainbrew

23596 NW Clara Lane  
Hillsboro 97124  
(503) 648-4254  
www.mainbrew.com  
*Since 1991 providing excellent customer service and serving only top quality ingredients.*

## PENNSYLVANIA

### A&M Wine & Beer Supplies

415 S. Main Street  
Washington 15301  
(724) 222-WINE  
email: amwinesupply@gmail.com  
www.amwinesupplies.com  
*Located in downtown Washington, we have the equipment, ingredients, grains, extracts, kits, kegging systems and more to make beer. We also stock winemaking supplies. Make it. Drink it. Share it.*

### Beer Solutions

507 Blackman St.  
Wilkes-Barre 18702  
(570) 825-5509  
email: sacz@ptd.net  
www.beersolutionsinc.com  
*Complete line of supplies. We specialize in kegging equipment with kegs, parts & we fill CO<sub>2</sub> & Nitrogen tanks. 3 Blocks from Rt. I-81.*

## Homebrew4Less.com

890 Lincoln Way West (RT 30)  
Chambersburg 17202  
(717) 504-8534  
www.Homebrew4Less.com  
*Full line of homebrew and wine supplies and equipment.*

## J. Breski Beverage Dist. Co.

1170 Eisenhower Blvd.  
Harrisburg 17111  
(717) 939-4831  
breskibeverage@comcast.net  
breskibeverage.com  
*Great Craft Beer Selection, Blichmann & Wyeast Retailer, Extensive Selection of Kegging/ Draft Equipment, Bulk Grains & Extract.*

## Keystone Homebrew Supply

126 E. 3rd St.  
Bethlehem 18015  
(610) 997-0911  
infobeth@keystonehomebrew.com  
www.keystonehomebrew.com  
*New location with expanded product selection & services for your beer & wine making needs.*

## Keystone Homebrew Supply

435 Doylestown Rd.  
Montgomeryville 18936  
(215) 855-0100  
sales@keystonehomebrew.com  
*Where Homebrewing Dreams Come True*  
www.KeystoneHomebrew.com

## Lancaster Homebrew

1920 Lincoln Highway E  
Lancaster 17602  
(717) 517-8785  
www.lancasterhomebrew.com  
info@lancasterhomebrew.com  
*Your source for all your beer brewing and wine making needs!*

## Porter House Brew Shop, LLC

1284 Perry Highway  
Portersville 16051  
(just north of Pittsburgh)  
(724) 368-9771  
www.porterhousebrewshop.com  
*Offering home-town customer service and quality products at a fair price. Large selection of home brewing, winemaking and kegging supplies. Now offering Winexpert Kits!*

## Ruffled Wine & Brewing Supplies

616 Allegheny River Blvd.  
Oakmont 15139  
(412) 828-7412  
www.ruffledhomebrewing.com  
*Carrying a full line of quality kits, grains, hops, yeast & equipment. Also serving all your winemaking needs. Stop by or check us out online. Gift Cards Available!*

## Scotzin Brothers

65 N. Fifth St.  
Lemoyne 17043  
(717) 737-0483 or  
1-800-791-1464  
www.scotzinbros.com  
*Open 7 days! M-F 10am-6pm, Sat 10am-5pm, Sun Noon-5pm. Central PA's Largest IN-STORE Inventory!*

## Simply Homebrew

2 Honey Hole Rd.  
(Corner of Rt 309 & Honey Hole Rd)  
Drums 18222  
(570) 788-2311  
www.simplyhomebrew.com  
email: simplyhomebrew@aol.com  
*Home Beer & Wine Making Supplies and Much More. Plus a complete line of kegging supplies & we fill CO<sub>2</sub>. Come make your own Beer or Wine in our store!*

## Weak Knee Home Brew

1277 N. Charlotte St.  
Pottstown 19464  
(610) 327-1450  
fax: (610) 327-1451  
www.weakkneehomebrew.com  
*BEER and WINE ingredients, supplies & EQUIPMENT. GRAPES and JUICES seasonally. KEGGERATOR equipment, BARRELS, instruction, WINE CLUB, & our unique tasting bar.*

## Wine & Beer Emporium

100 Ridge Rd. #27  
Chadds Ford 19317  
(610) 558-BEER (2337)  
winebeeremporium@aol.com  
www.winebeeremporium.com  
*We carry a complete line of beer & winemaking supplies, honeys, cigars and more! Call for directions, please don't follow your GPS or online directions.*

## Wine Barley & Hops Homebrew Supply

248 Bustleton Pike  
Feasterville 19053  
(215) 322-4780  
info@winebarleyandhops.com  
www.winebarleyandhops.com  
*Your source for premium beer & wine making supplies, plus knowledgeable advice.*

## RHODE ISLAND

### Blackstone Valley Brewing Supplies

407 Park Ave.  
Woonsocket  
(401) 765-3830  
www.blackstonevalleybrewing.com  
*Quality Products and Personalized Service!*

**SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Bet-Mar Liquid Hobby Shop**  
736-F Saint Andrews Rd.  
Columbia 29210  
(803) 798-2033 or  
1-800-882-7713  
www.liquidhobby.com  
Providing unmatched Value,  
Service & Quality to you for over  
45 years!

**SOUTH DAKOTA**

**GoodSpirits Fine Wine & Liquor**  
3300 S. Minnesota Ave.  
Sioux Falls 57105  
(605) 339-1500  
www.gsfc.com  
Largest selection in South Dakota  
for the home brewer and wine-  
maker. We are located in the  
Taylor's Pantry Building on the  
corner of 41st & Minnesota Ave.

**TENNESSEE**

**All Seasons Gardening & Brewing Supply**  
924 8th Ave. South  
Nashville 37203  
1-800-790-2188  
fax: (615) 214-5468  
local: (615) 214-5465  
www.allseasonsnashville.com  
Visit Our Store or Shop Online.  
Nashville's Largest Homebrew  
Supplier!

**TEXAS**

**Austin Homebrew Supply**  
9129 Metric Blvd.  
Austin 78758  
1-800-890-BREW or  
(512) 300-BREW  
www.austinhomesupply.com  
Huge online catalog!

**Black Hawk Brewing Supply**  
582 E. Central Texas Expressway  
Harker Heights 76548  
(254) 393-0491  
www.blackhawkbrewing.com  
blackhawkbrewing@hotmail.com  
Your homebrewing headquarters  
in the Ft. Hood area. Supplies to  
make beer, wine, cheese, cider &  
mead. Also great gifts & T-shirts.  
Find us on Facebook!

**Dallas Home Brew a division of The Wine Maker's Toy Store**  
1500 North Interstate 35E, Ste 116  
Carrollton 75006  
(866) 417-1114  
www.finevinewines.com  
Dallas' largest home brew supply  
store.

**DeFalco's Home Wine and Beer Supplies**  
9223 Stella Link  
Houston 77025  
(713) 668-9440  
fax: (713) 668-8856  
www.defalcos.com  
Check us out on-line!

**Home Brew Party**  
15150 Nacogdoches Rd., Ste 130  
San Antonio 78247  
(210) 650-9070  
info@homebrewparty.com  
www.homebrewparty.com  
Beer and wine making classes  
and supplies.

**Home Brew Party**  
8407 Bandera Rd., Ste 103  
San Antonio 78250  
(210) 520-2282  
info@homebrewparty.com  
www.homebrewparty.com  
Beer, wine and cheese making  
supplies.

**Homebrew Headquarters**  
300 N. Coit Rd., Suite 134  
Richardson 75080  
(972) 234-4411 or  
1-800-966-4144  
www.homebrewhq.com  
Proudly serving the Dallas area  
for 30+ years!

**Stubby's Texas Brewing Inc.**  
5200 Airport Freeway, Ste. B  
Haltom City 76117  
(882) 647-1267  
www.texasbrewinginc.com  
info@texasbrewinginc.com  
Your local home brew store with  
on-line store prices.

**Yellow House Canyon Brew Works - General Store**  
601 N. University Ave.  
Lubbock 79415  
(806) 744-1917  
www.yhcbrewworks.com  
brewer@yhcbrewworks.com  
Serving the South Plains with a  
full and growing stock of supplies  
and malts. Check out our com-  
petitive prices in-store and online.

**UTAH**

**The Beer Nut**  
1200 S. State  
Salt Lake City 84111  
(888) 825-4697  
fax: (801) 531-8605  
www.beemut.com  
"Make Beer not Bombs"™

**Salt City Brew Supply**  
750 E. Fort Union Blvd.  
Midvale 84047  
(801) 849-0955  
www.saltcitybrewsupply.com  
Salt Lake valley's newest Home  
Brew Supply Store that feels like it  
has been around for generations.

**VERMONT**

**Brewfest Beverage Co.**  
199 Main St.  
Ludlow 05149  
(802) 228-4261  
www.brewfestbeverage.com  
Supplying equipment & ingredi-  
ents for all your homebrewing  
needs. Largest selection of craft  
beer in the area. Growlers poured  
daily! "We're hoppy to serve you!"

**VIRGINIA**

**myLocal HomeBrew Shop**  
6201 Leesburg Pike #3  
Falls Church  
(703) 241-3874  
info@myLHBS.com  
www.myLHBS.com

**Original Gravity**  
6920 Lakeside Ave. Suite D  
Richmond 23228  
(804) 264-4808  
www.oggravity.com  
Supplying bottles and corks to  
the brewing process, we work hard to  
bring you quality supplies so you  
can make a quality product.

**WeekEnd Brewer - Home Beer & Wine Supply**  
4205 West Hundred Road  
Chester/Richmond area 23831  
1-800-320-1456 or  
(804) 796-9760  
beerinfo@weekendbrewer.com  
www.weekendbrewer.com  
LARGEST variety of malts & hops  
in the area!

**Wine and Cake Hobbies, Inc.**  
6527 Tidewater Drive  
Norfolk 23509  
(757) 857-0245  
fax: (757) 857-4743  
mail@wineandcake.com  
www.wineandcake.com  
Hampton Road's original wine &  
beer making supplier since 1973.  
Extensive selection of Kegging &  
all-grain equipment. We carry  
over 85 varieties of grains and 50  
styles of hops.

**WASHINGTON**

**Bader Beer & Wine Supply, Inc.**  
711 Grand Blvd.  
Vancouver, WA 98661  
1-800-596-3610  
BaderBrewing.com  
\$6.99 Flat Rate Shipping on  
orders over \$75.00 for western  
states. See our website for details.

**The Beer Essentials**  
2624 South 112th St., #E-1  
Lakewood 98499  
(253) 581-4288  
www.thebeeressentials.com  
Mail order and secure on-line  
ordering available. Complete line  
of brewing and kegging supplies.

**The Cellar Homebrew**  
Make your own beer & wine  
14320 Greenwood Ave. N.  
Seattle 98133  
1-800-342-1871  
FAST Reliable Service, 40 Years!  
Secure ordering online  
www.cellar-homebrew.com

**Down Home Brew Supply**  
116 E. 5th St.  
Arlington 98223  
(360) 403-3259  
fax: (360) 403-3260  
email: hi@downhomebrew.com  
www.downhomebrew.com  
Fresh, quality products and per-  
sonalized service provided by our  
friendly, knowledgeable staff.  
Everything you need to create  
your own handcrafted beverages!

**Homebrew Heaven**  
9121 Evergreen Way  
Everett 98204  
1-800-850-BREW (2739)  
fax: (425) 290-8336  
info@homebrewheaven.com  
www.homebrewheaven.com  
Voted Best Online Web Site  
for Ordering

**Larry's Brewing Supply**  
7405 S. 212th St., #103  
Kent  
1-800-441-2739  
www.larrysbrewsupply.com  
Products for Home and  
Craft Brewers!

**Mountain Homebrew & Wine Supply**  
8530 122nd Ave. NE, B-2  
Kirkland 98033  
(425) 803-3996  
info@mountainhomebrew.com  
www.mountainhomebrew.com  
The Northwest's premier home  
brewing & winemaking store!



**Northwest  
Brewers Supply**  
940 Spruce St.  
Burlington 98233  
(800) 460-7095  
www.nwbrewers.com  
*All Your Brewing Needs  
Since 1987*

**Sound Homebrew  
Supply**  
6505 5th Place S.  
Seattle 98108  
(855) 407-4156  
info@soundhomebrew.com  
soundhomebrew.com  
*Knowledgeable Staff.  
Great Selection.*

**WEST VIRGINIA**

**Winemakers Loft**  
830 Main St.  
Follansbee  
(304) 527-0600  
www.winemakersloftonline.com  
*Full line of superior beer and wine  
making supplies. Over 30 years  
experience, great prices and per-  
sonalized service.*

**WISCONSIN**

**Brew & Grow  
(Madison)**  
1525 William St.  
Madison 53703  
(608) 226-8910  
www.brewandgrow.com  
*Your complete one stop shop for  
all your brewing and winemaking  
needs.*

**Brew & Grow  
(Waukesha)**  
2246 Bluemound Rd.  
Waukesha 53186  
(262) 717-0666  
www.brewandgrow.com  
*Your complete one stop shop for  
all your brewing and winemaking  
needs.*

**Farmhouse  
Brewing Supply**  
3000 Milton Ave.  
Janesville 53545  
(608) 305-HOPS  
farmhousebrewingsupply@gmail.com  
Farmhousebrewingsupply.com  
*Conveniently located minutes off  
of I-90 and offering Southern  
Wisconsin's largest selection of  
hops.*

**House of Homebrew**  
410 Dousman St.  
Green Bay 54303  
(920) 435-1007  
staff@houseofhomebrew.com  
www.houseofhomebrew.com  
*Beer, Wine, Cider, Mead, Soda,  
Coffee, Tea, Cheese Making.*

**Northern Brewer, LLC**  
1306 S. 108th St.  
West Allis 53214  
1-800-681-2739  
www.northernbrewer.com  
*Call or Write for a FREE  
CATALOG!*

**Point Brew Supply &  
O'so Brewing Co.**  
3038 Village Park Dr. I-39/Exit 153  
Plover 54467  
(715) 342-9535  
steve.osobrewing@gmail.com  
www.pointbrewsupply.com  
www.osobrewing.com  
*"The Feel Good Store with a team  
of Professional Brewers on Staff"*

**The Purple Foot**  
3167 South 92nd St.  
Milwaukee 53227  
(414) 327-2130  
fax: (414) 327-6682  
wineandbeer@purplefootusa.com  
www.purplefootusa.com  
*Top quality wine and beer supply  
- Call for a FREE catalog!*

**WindRiver  
Brewing Co., Inc**  
861 10th Ave.  
Barron 54812  
1-800-266-4677  
www.windriverbrew.com  
*FREE catalog. Fast  
nationwide shipping.*

**Wine & Hop Shop**  
1931 Monroe Street  
Madison 53711  
1-800-657-5199 or  
(608) 257-0099  
www.wineandhop.com  
wineandhop@gmail.com  
*Madison's locally-owned home-  
brewing and winemaking head-  
quarters. Offering fresh ingredi-  
ents, quality supplies, and expert  
advice for over 40 years.*

**WYOMING**

**Doctor Fermento's  
Beer & Wine Supplies**  
122 East Midwest Ave.  
Casper 82601  
(307) 472-0481  
www.drfermentos.com  
doctorfermento@gmail.com  
*A full service shop which sells  
ingredients, supplies, and books  
for everyone from the beginning  
home beermaker, winemaker, and  
cheesemaker to the expert.*

**AUSTRALIA**

**QUEENSLAND**

**BettABrew Beer &  
Wine Making Supplies**  
Unit 1, 12-16 Tonga Place  
Parkwood 4214  
Phone: 07 55940388  
ibrew Australia  
www.ibrew.com.au  
email: info@ibrew.com.au  
*Craft brewing & wine making  
supplies. Mail order specialists.  
Established since 1976.*

**VICTORIA**

**Grain and  
Grape Pty LTD.**  
5/280 Whitehall St.  
Yarraville 3013  
(03) 9687 0061  
www.grainandgrape.com.au  
*Equipment, ingredients and  
advice for the beginner & expert.  
Full mail order service.*

**W. AUSTRALIA**

**Brewmart Brewing  
Supplies**  
21 John Street  
Bayswater 6053  
618 9370 2484  
fax: 618 9370 3101  
email: info@brewmart.com.au  
www.brewmart.com.au  
*Wholesale and Retail distributors  
for Barrels and Kegs, Better  
Bottle, Bintani, BrewCellar,  
Coopers, Edwards Essences,  
Fermtech, Krome Dispense, Pure  
Distilling, Samuel Willards, The  
Beverage Food Company.*

**CANADA**

**ALBERTA**

**The Vineyard  
Fermentation Centre**  
6025 Centre Street South  
Calgary T2H 0C2  
(403) 258-1580  
www.TheVineYard.ca  
*Authorized Blichmann Dealer  
Authorized Winexpert Dealer  
Alberta's one stop equipment and  
brewing ingredients store.*

**BRITISH COLUMBIA**

**Bosagrape Winery &  
Beer Supplies**  
6908 Palm Ave.  
Burnaby V5E 4M3  
(604) 473-9463  
www.bosagrape.com  
*The homebrewer's candy store.*

**Caribou  
Brewmasters, Inc.**  
2197 S. Ogilvie Street  
Prince George V2N 1X2  
(888) 564-2197  
cariboubrewmasters.com  
info@cariboubrewmasters.com  
*Northern B.C.'s Hub for High  
Quality Home brewing supplies  
and ingredients. Best selection of  
malts, hops, yeast, beer and wine  
kits and everything in between.*

**Hop Dawgs  
Homebrewing Supplies**  
Vernon  
(250) 275-4911  
www.hopdawgs.ca  
*Fast mail order service for,  
Brewing Equipment,  
Kegging Equipment,  
Malts, Hops, Yeasts.*

**True North Brew Supply**  
#307-44500 South Sumas Rd.  
Chilliwack V2R 5M3  
(604) 824-4312  
TrueNorthBrewSupply.com  
calvin@TrueNorthBrewSupply.com  
*Grains by the ounce, pound or  
sack. Hops, yeast, adjuncts and  
accessories. Labware, cleaning  
agents, testing equipment and  
more!*

**ONTARIO**

**Beer Grains Supply Co.**  
8 Frontenac Crescent  
Deep River K0J 1P0  
(888) 675-6407  
www.beergrains.com  
info@beergrains.com  
*We bring homebrew supplies and  
fresh ingredients to brewers  
across Canada; we're passionate  
about brewing! We have ingredi-  
ents and supplies for all levels of  
home brewers from beginner to  
advanced.*

**The Brewmonger**  
383 Merritt St.  
St. Catharines L2P 1P7  
(289) 362-0330  
www.thebrewmonger.ca  
*Niagara's beer brewing special-  
ists. Grains, hops, yeast, starter  
kits and equipment.*

**Canadian  
Homebrew Supplies**  
10 Wilkinson Rd., Unit 1  
Brampton L6T 5B1  
(905) 450-0191  
chs-store@bellnet.ca  
www.homebrewsupplies.ca  
*Drink a Beer, Waste an Hour.  
Brew a Beer, Waste a Lifetime!*  
*For all your homebrew supply  
needs and wants.*

## Clear Valley Hops

Nottawa  
Canada's largest hops plantation  
at the base of the Blue Mountains.  
18 varieties vacuum sealed and  
nitrogen flushed. Available online.  
[www.clearvalleyhops.com](http://www.clearvalleyhops.com)

## CHINA

**My Homebrew Store, Shanghai**  
4028 Long Dong Ave., #145  
Pudong 201201  
+86-158-2111-3870  
[mike@myhomebrewstore.cn](mailto:mike@myhomebrewstore.cn)  
Everything for Beer and Wine.  
The most complete line of ingredi-  
ents and equipment in China.  
Email for catalogue via return email.

## DENMARK

**Maltbazaren**  
Kronalvej 9C  
2610 Rødovre  
Phone: +45 88 88 5983  
[info@maltbazaren.dk](mailto:info@maltbazaren.dk)  
[Maltbazaren.dk](http://Maltbazaren.dk)  
Denmark's biggest selection of  
hardware & ingredients for brewing  
beer, wine, mead, cider and more.  
Visit our shop in Copenhagen or  
order online at [Maltbazaren.dk](http://Maltbazaren.dk).

## GERMANY

**Hopfen und mehr**  
Rudenweiler 16  
Tett nang 88069  
(+49) 7543 500051  
fax: (+49) 7543 500052  
[info@hopfen-und-mehr.de](mailto:info@hopfen-und-mehr.de)  
[www.hopfen-und-mehr.de](http://www.hopfen-und-mehr.de)  
Everything for home and hobby  
brewers. Great selection, fast ship-  
ping.  
Alles für Haus-und Hobbybrauer.  
Grosse Auswahl, schneller Versand.

## NEW ZEALAND

**BrewShop**  
[www.brewshop.co.nz](http://www.brewshop.co.nz)  
[sales@brewshop.co.nz](http://sales@brewshop.co.nz)  
(07) 929 4547  
Online homebrew beer supplies

## NORWAY

**Bakke Brygg AS**  
Bakkegata 1A  
N-7014 Trondheim  
Phone: 73201640  
[bakkebrygg.no](mailto:bakkebrygg.no)  
[post@bakkebrygg.no](mailto:post@bakkebrygg.no)  
Ingredients, equipment, kegging  
supplies and everything else  
homebrewers need.

## Bryggeland AS

"Fra råvare til nytelse"  
Humle, Malt, gjær og utstyr  
finner du lett på Bryggeland.no  
Besøk gjerne en av våre butikker i  
Oslo, Drammen, Lillestrøm eller  
Sarpsborg.  
Telefon: 45 00 38 00  
[www.BryggeLand.no](http://www.BryggeLand.no)

## SWEDEN

**Humlegårdens  
Ekolager AB**  
Bergkällavägen 28  
SE-19279 Sollentuna  
(+46) 8 514 501 20  
fax: (+46) 8 514 501 21  
Email: [info@humle.se](mailto:info@humle.se)  
Website: [shop.humle.se](http://shop.humle.se)  
50+ book titles, 50+ malt types,  
60+ hop varieties, 100+ yeast  
strains. Fast order handling and  
shipping to 25 countries in Europe.



**SAVE TIME!**  
24/7 Customer Service is only a Click Away

- Change your Address
- Check your Subscription Status
- Renew, Pay a Bill, or Give a Gift
- Replace Missing Issues

Our online customer service is available 24 hours a day. Just click on the [Magazine Customer Service](#) link in the upper right corner on every page of [byo.com](http://byo.com)

**Brew** THE HOW-TO-HOME BREW BEER MAGAZINE  
YOUR OWN

# Brew 2.0

THE HOW-TO-HOME BREW BEER MAGAZINE  
YOUR OWN

ANYTIME • ANYWHERE



Our digital edition of *Brew Your Own* can be read on a computer, Apple devices like iPads and iPhones, Android tablets and phones, and more! Each digital edition contains all the great content of our print edition plus the ability to search terms, add bookmarks, link directly to web content and other unique digital features.

Choose from two digital subscription options:

**Digital Only**  
8 digital issues for \$28  
(All countries - same rate.)

**Digital and Print**  
8 digital issues + 8 print issues for \$33  
(U.S. rate only. Canada rate is \$38.  
Other countries are \$50.)

For more information check out:  
[byo.com/digitaledition](http://byo.com/digitaledition)



last call  
by Michael Berrios

# Homebrew Rivalry

## Identical twins with identical hobbies

**m**y identical twin brother, Jay, and I have been rivals since we were young; from sports to school to girlfriends, and even barbecue'n. There was this one time when we were both into grilling ribs and each of us thought that we had the best ribs on the planet. After a long night of "sampling" we got on the subject of bbq'n and the argument got

“However, by the end of the brew we realized something. We realized that we were both very passionate about brewing beer and demanded perfection.”

heated. So we decided to have a "rib off" that our entire family would judge to decide once and for all who was the grill master. Because this argument almost erupted into a fist-fight we decided that the loser of the competition would be banned from cooking anything on the grill for the rest of their life. This bet has not taken place yet, but I have to admit that I might have bitten off more than I can chew.

As you can see, my brother and I have always been very competitive, but when we both got into homebrewing the competition really picked up a notch and sometimes things could boil over.

It all started seven years ago when I was surfing the Internet. Back then I was notorious for having a few cheap, American lagers and then buying crap I didn't need like the Perfect Pancake® maker and the Slap Chop. I even bought a Cherokee tomahawk (I watched the movie *The Patriot* so many times that I decided I needed one). The tomahawk is currently collecting dust in my man cave where it has sat, unused, since its purchase. Anyway, one night I was in the mood to buy something and I stumbled

upon a Mr. Beer kit. It made my computer screen glow and not just an ordinary glow but a mesmerizing, "buy me, you will never regret it" kind of glow. So I did.

I got the kit and tried a couple of batches that tasted like bacteria-infested pond water. However, my brother, who I was living with at the time, saw what I was trying to do and decided he wanted to take a stab at it. We brewed a few batches together that turned out much better but heads collided too many times and we decided to go our separate brewing ways. And so, the homebrew competition among us began.

After a short time brewing extract batches Jay went to a 3-gallon (12-L) all-grain system, I topped that with a 5-gallon (19-L) all-grain system. He would brew beers that were between 5-7% ABV, I would make my beers well above 11%. He went from bottles to kegs and I did the same.

For a long time we brewed separately and when we met up would discuss how each of our own beers were better than the other person's.

Eventually the time came to reunite as brewing partners once again as we planned to brew a collaborative Easter beer for our family. When we came together to brew this beer, the brew day was angry and got heated on many occasions.

We brewed "He who has Risen Rye Lager," brewed with Holy Water but the day almost turned out like Cain and Abel. As we brewed we sampled many different brews and voices were raised and pushing and shoving took place. However, by the end of the brew we realized something. We realized that we were both very passionate about brewing beer and demanded perfection. When Easter came around we tried our collaboration creation and it tasted heavenly! I believe this is because of the secret ingredient that we added (besides Holy Water) . . . Rivalry! 



Photo courtesy of Michael Berrios

Michael Berrios (left) and his twin brother Jay (right) at the 2013 National Homebrew Conference.

# MIDWEST SUPPLIES

HOME BREWING & WINEMAKING

IF WE  
DON'T  
HAVE IT  
YOU  
DON'T  
NEED IT

WE'VE GOT THE GOODS FOR  
BEER BREWING  
AND WINE MAKING.

[MidwestSupplies.com](http://MidwestSupplies.com)

# Wyeast Culture Collection

*Pure Liquid Yeast*

1007 German Ale • 1010 American Wheat • 1028 London Ale • 1056 American Ale® • 1084 Irish Ale • 1098 British Ale • 1099 Whitbread Ale • 1187 Ringwood Ale • 1214 Belgian Abbey Ale • 1272 American Ale II • 1275 Thames Valley Ale • 1318 London Ale III • 1332 Northwest Ale • 1335 British Ale II • 1388 Belgian Strong Ale • 1450 Danish Favorit • 1469 West Yorkshire Ale • 1728 Scottish Ale • 1762 Belgian Abbey II • 1944 Estimote ESB Ale • 2000 Budvar Lager • 2001 Urquell Lager • 2007 Pilsen Lager • 2035 American Lager • 2042 Danish Lager • 2112 California Lager • 2124 Bohemian Lager • 2206 Bavarian Lager • 2242 Czech Pils • 2308 Munich Lager • 2565 Kolsch • 2633 Oktoberfest Lager Blend • 3056 Bavarian Hefeweizen • 3068 Weihenstephan Weizen • 3278 Belgian Lambic Blend • 3333 German Wheat • 3400 Forbidden Fruit • 3522 Belgian Ardennes • 3638 Bavarian Wheat • 3711 French Saison • 3724 Belgian Saison • 3763 Roeselare Ale Blend • 3787 Trappist High Gravity • 3942 Belgian Wheat • 3944 Belgian Witbier • 5112 Brettanomyces bruxellensis • 5335 Lactobacillus • 5526 Brettanomyces lambicus • 5733 Pediococcus



*Private Collection*

Available October through December 2014

1217-PC West Coast IPA™  
3655-PC Belgian Schelde Ale™  
3726-PC Farmhouse Ale™

[www.wyeastlab.com](http://www.wyeastlab.com)

Wyeast Laboratories Inc. produces Pure Liquid Yeast, Malolactic Cultures and Yeast Nutrients for Beer, Wine, Cider, Saké and Distilling

© 2014 Wyeast Laboratories Inc.